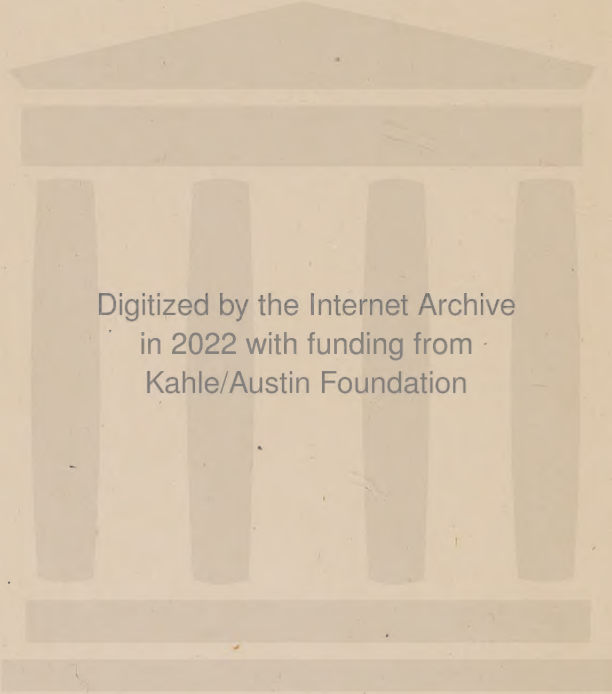


The
Standard
Question Book
and
Home Study
Outlines

25 1-4
SALE
C50 10¢
8KG





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

The
Standard Question Book
and
Home Study Outlines



The Frontier Press Company

Buffalo, N. Y.

1919

Copyright, 1914
By The Frontier Press Company

Copyright, 1918
By The Frontier Press Company

All rights reserved.

1
25

PREFACE

The days of the cave man have passed. Physical strength alone no longer gives prowess to the individual. What the twentieth century demands is the trained intellect. The man who *knows* is the man of the hour.

A very large percentage of all fundamental knowledge is and must be gained through books. They are the storehouses of the world's wisdom from which we all must draw; but of the making of books there is no end. More than ten thousand new ones make their appearance each year. As this process continues from year to year, the world's wisdom becomes more and more scattered. In every book that aims to be instructive there are some things of value while in many there is much that is irrelevant.

It has well been said that, if all the book knowledge of the day could be sifted through a fine screen and only the best things preserved, the process would be highly beneficial to all seekers of wisdom. It was this thought that prompted the building of The Standard Dictionary of Facts. This practical and very instructive work has now been on the market for several years. Its contents have been greatly improved and its sale has greatly increased with the passing of each year. The American people have already invested over three million dollars in the purchase of this single-volume book and those intelligent purchasers are enthusiastically recommending it to their friends.

When The Standard Dictionary of Facts was first issued it was accompanied by a small book of questions designed to call attention to the great mass of information within the one volume. The questions were divided into chapters corresponding to the divisions of the complete book. There was no attempt at further classification. In each chapter the questions were miscellaneous. The little question book went into thousands of homes; it was enthusiastically received. The publishers were surprised by the demand for it made by their sales organization.

Gradually there developed in the minds of the publishers the idea that additional material with careful classification would render such a book of questions more useful and with this thought in view the present question book has been prepared.

The subject matter is divided into fourteen distinct groups embracing approximately seven thousand questions. One particular feature is noteworthy. No separate department of biography is given. Under the subject of science, for example, we find reference to Benjamin Franklin, the discoverer of electricity; under invention reference to Morse, the inventor of the telegraph, and to Edison, the inventor of

the phonograph. We are referred to Geo. W. Goethals in connection with the Panama canal, to Homer in connection with Greek literature, to Baron Strathcona in Canadian history, all important figures in the world's history down to the present day. Thus the biographical characters are associated or interwoven with their particular fields of activity.

The survey of ancient, mediæval, and modern history is especially complete; the older countries are separately treated from their earliest history bringing together much information often difficult to obtain in connected form.

The literature section also is particularly useful, outlining the literatures of ancient and modern times and developing facts from the biographies of many of the world's best writers.

It will be observed that the questions under the various headings are logical, chronological where point of time is to be considered, practical, and cover sufficient material to give a thorough review of the subject treated. Often in one question reference is made to different departments thus linking together points of interest which otherwise the reader might not associate. Page numbers are frequently not in numerical order but should always be consulted in the order in which they are given.

It is the aim of the publishers that this question book serve the following purposes:

It will afford the student and the teacher a careful review of many subjects in intermediate and high school work, referring them to much valuable information not found in the ordinary textbook or in the most complete encyclopedia. Numerous questions in the various departments upon the events of the day are of particular value to the student and the teacher in securing knowledge that is up-to-date.

The literary club woman will find the history, language, and literature departments especially useful, outlining a course of study unique in points of arrangement, completeness, and up-to-dateness.

The question book should appeal to those who, having left school early, find their lack of knowledge a handicap. For commercial reasons some desire to improve, others for social reasons, yet lack the means to this end. To all such the question book affords a systematic course of home study enabling one to acquire an immense amount of practical information of inestimable value.

To build a question book is no easy task, but the publishers feel warranted in saying that this little book serves all the purposes enumerated. No aim is made to exhaust the material upon the various subjects, nor to treat all subjects found in the complete book, but rather to call attention to the vast amount of information available in this one-volume reference work, and to show what can be accomplished by diligent and careful use of *The Standard Dictionary of Facts*.

HOW TO USE

The Standard Question Book is founded on the comprehensive manual entitled The Standard Dictionary of Facts. It is practically a part of that reference volume, having been planned and prepared for use solely in connection with the information therein contained.

This question book, therefore, should always be studied in association with The Standard Dictionary of Facts in which will be found the answers to the questions. At this point it is important to remember that no other single source of information will furnish all of the answers to these questions. While about seven thousand are specially classified for study in this question book, The Standard Dictionary of Facts will answer in the neighborhood of a hundred thousand similar questions.

How to Study. The first necessary step is to get at the start the clearest and most definite idea possible as to what The Standard Dictionary of Facts actually contains. The second necessary step is to learn how to find any desired item of information with ease and speed.

Both of the foregoing are best accomplished by a careful reading of the Preface, pages 3 and 4 of this volume, and the Publishers' Preface, page 3, and How to Use, page 6, in The Standard Dictionary of Facts, supplemented by a little practice in using the Index and in referring to some of the alphabetical lists given at the beginning of the Index, page 867.

Suppose that one desires to acquire more information concerning the geography of Europe. First turn to the index to this book, page 155. Here one will find a list of more than a hundred important subjects, alphabetically arranged and cross-referenced, all of which are given special treatment in this question book.

Opposite the subject "Geography," which one will find among the other subjects in alphabetical order, are the figures "115-130." These figures indicate the pages where the whole subject of geography is treated. But under the head of geography one at once notices several subheads or subdivisions, beginning with "Africa." Glancing down this list of subheads, which is likewise arranged alphabetically, one soon finds "Europe," the subdivision desired. Opposite "Europe" are the figures "122-127" telling the pages on which European geography is treated. If, however, one should look for Europe first instead of geography, one would immediately find under "Europe" the subhead "Geography" with reference to pages "122-127." This illustrates how carefully all subjects treated are indexed.

Turning to the section indicated by the page numbers, one finds about five pages filled with important questions, the answers to which will furnish a good working knowledge of the geography of the whole continent of Europe. The figures following the questions indicate the pages in The Standard Dictionary of Facts where concise and accurate answers may be found. In a like manner the questions on all of the other subjects treated may be easily found and studied.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HISTORY

| | |
|---|-------|
| ANCIENT—ENGLISH—UNITED STATES—CANADA—CONTINENTAL EUROPE—MEXICO—SOUTH AMERICA—ASIATIC COUNTRIES..... | 11-68 |
|---|-------|

LANGUAGE

| | |
|--|-------|
| CAPITALS—PUNCTUATION—CORRECT USE OF WORDS—LETTER WRITING—HIGHER ENGLISH..... | 69-80 |
|--|-------|

LITERATURE

| | |
|--|--------|
| ANCIENT—ORIENTAL—GREEK—LATIN—MODERN EUROPEAN—ENGLISH—AMERICAN..... | 81-114 |
|--|--------|

GEOGRAPHY

| | |
|---|---------|
| NORTH AMERICA—SOUTH AMERICA—EUROPE—ASIA—AFRICA—GENERAL..... | 115-130 |
|---|---------|

GOVERNMENT

| | |
|--|---------|
| UNITED STATES—EUROPEAN COUNTRIES—ASIA—CENTRAL AMERICA—SOUTH AMERICA..... | 131-138 |
|--|---------|

INDUSTRY—INVENTION—COMMERCE

| | |
|--|---------|
| IRON AND STEEL—IMPORTS—EXPORTS—SHIPPING—MANUFACTURING..... | 139-142 |
|--|---------|

SCIENCE—EDUCATION—FINE ARTS

| | |
|--|---------|
| ELECTRICITY—ENGINEERING—PHYSIOLOGY—COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES—SCULPTURE—PAINTING—MUSIC..... | 143-146 |
|--|---------|

NATURAL HISTORY

| | |
|---|---------|
| MAMMALS—BIRDS—FISHES—FRUITS—FLOWERS—MINERALS—PRECIOUS STONES..... | 147-150 |
|---|---------|

MISCELLANY

| | |
|--|---------|
| GENERAL INFORMATION—POINTS OF INTEREST—ORIGIN AND MEANING OF NAMES—ARITHMETIC—PARCEL POST—RED CROSS..... | 151-154 |
|--|---------|

ANCIENT HISTORY

| | |
|--|---------|
| In studying human progress what two kinds of knowledge are considered?..... | 54 |
| State the distinction between prehistoric times and historic times. | 54 |
| Into what two parts is the Prehistoric Period divided? Name important achievements which preceded the invention of writing..... | 54 |
| Name ten economic plants which were among the first to be placed under cultivation. Mention ten important animals domesticated before the dawn of history..... | 54 |
| With the peoples of what regions does the earliest recorded history begin? At approximately what dates?..... | 54 |
| How must all assigned dates at the beginning of history be regarded? | 54 |
| Mention the names of five of the world's lost cities. Tell by whom and when each was founded and how and when each was destroyed..... | 128-130 |
| What are five of the notable wars of history? During what years did each occur? Name the chief leaders and some of the most notable battles of each war..... | 138-139 |
| What was the earliest known nation?..... | 43 |

EGYPT

| | |
|---|-------------|
| What characters were used for the earliest Egyptian writing?.... | 282 |
| What is the Rosetta stone? When was it discovered?..... | 378, 282 |
| Who is the author of the list of Egyptian kings which is still used? Into how many dynasties does he divide them?.... | 43 |
| By whom was the Egyptian monarchy founded? What was its capital?..... | 43, 54 |
| What are the dates assigned to Menes by different chronologists? Why do they vary?..... | 43 |
| Describe the pyramids. When was the great pyramid built?.... | 561 |
| When was the city of Thebes founded? Distinguish Egyptian Thebes from Thebes in Greece..... | 161 |
| When was geometry used in Egypt? Give the date of a treatise on geometry..... | 55, 282 |
| Who were the shepherd kings? When did they conquer Egypt, and how long did they hold it?..... | 55, 43, 119 |
| When were letters first used in Egypt? By whom and when was the Egyptian alphabet invented?..... | 55 |
| When were the temples and palaces at Thebes built?.... | 43 |
| Describe the early Egyptian architecture..... | 511 |
| What king was probably the Pharaoh of the exodus?.... | 43 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| During what period did the decay of the empire begin?..... | 43 |
| What does the word Pharaoh mean?..... | 834 |
| When were horses introduced into Egypt?..... | 55 |
| Give the origin of the name Egypt?..... | 55, 812 |
| When did Shishak reign? After the death of Shishak by whom were the Egyptians conquered?..... | 56, 43 |
| What date is given to the first record of Egyptian sculpture? | 57 |
| When did Memphis become the capital of Egypt?..... | 57 |
| What great canal was begun in 610 B. C.?..... | 57 |
| In what year was Nebuchadnezzar's invasion of Egypt?..... | 57 |
| At what time and under what ruler did Egypt become a Persian province?..... | 43 |
| Give the date of Alexander's conquest of Egypt..... | 43, 60 |
| By whom and in what year was Alexandria founded? When was it destroyed?..... | 128, 60 |
| After whose death did Ptolemy take the throne?..... | 43 |
| What were the characteristics of the reign of the Ptolemies, and what name was applied to that period?..... | 43, 60 |
| Name a great canal built in Egypt 267 B. C. | 61 |
| Name the first lighthouse on record. | 61, 849 |
| Who was Cleopatra, and what did her influence accomplish for Egypt?..... | 420, 43, 63 |
| What became of the Alexandrian library? How many books did it contain?..... | 63, 684 |
| Who conquered Egypt in 47 B. C.?..... | 63 |
| Upon whose downfall did Egypt pass to Rome? Give the date. | 43, 63 |
| Describe religious conditions in Egypt following the Roman conquest. | 43-44 |
| Name a celebrated Egyptian astronomer and geographer. | 65, 478 |
| When Rome was divided into eastern and western empires, of which empire did Egypt become a province?..... | 44 |
| Who were Osiris, Isis, Horus, and Apis?..... | 325-338 |
| What city was called the city of a hundred gates? What deity was especially worshiped in that city?..... | 161 |
| What are obelisks? For what purpose were they erected?.... | 550 |

CHINA AND JAPAN

| | |
|---|--------|
| Why is it difficult to state facts about the early history of China?. | 35 |
| Name six plants cultivated in China 2700 B. C. still of great im- portance in agriculture..... | 55 |
| At what time was silk culture in China established?..... | 55 |
| When did the Shang dynasty begin?..... | 55 |
| What is known of the Chow dynasty and when did it begin?.... | 35, 56 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| For how long has the mariner's compass been known to the Chinese?..... | 56 |
| Who was Confucius? During whose reign was he born?.... | 422, 35 |
| From what dynasty did China take its name?..... | 35 |
| When was the great wall of China built, what was its purpose, and what is its length?..... | 35, 817 |
| How early was the art of printing known in China?..... | 61 |
| In what country was paper invented? Give the date..... | 62 |
| When was Buddhism introduced into China?..... | 35 |
| What Roman emperor sent ambassadors to China?..... | 65 |
| Name the forms of government through which Japan successively passed..... | 124 |
| How many centuries of unbroken reign does the Japanese empire claim?..... | 124 |
| Who was the fabled first mikado and what was his descent?.... | 124 |
| From what time does the authentic history of Japan date?..... | 124 |
| Name a conquest personally made by the empress in 270 A. D.... | 124 |
| From what country did Japan receive the Confucian classics?.. | 317 |
| What is the signification of the word Japan?..... | 822 |

CHALDEA, ASSYRIA, BABYLON

| | |
|--|---------|
| Who made Babylon preminent? Mention his achievements.... | 55 |
| Where was the kingdom of Assyria?..... | 21 |
| When and by whom was Nineveh built?..... | 55 |
| When was the Assyrian empire established?..... | 21, 55 |
| Name the oldest Chaldean book..... | 281 |
| At what time did the Babylonian decline begin?..... | 281 |
| Give the date of the second Assyrian dynasty..... | 55 |
| Who were the most famous rulers of Assyria?..... | 21 |
| What period witnessed the revival of learning in Assyria?..... | 281 |
| Who was Sardanapalus?..... | 57, 21 |
| What size was attained by the library at Nineveh?..... | 281 |
| When was Assyria united to Babylon?..... | 21 |
| Who was Nebuchadnezzar? When did he capture Jerusalem and when did he invade Egypt?..... | 57, 470 |
| What eclipse was observed at Babylon in 721 B. C.?..... | 57 |
| At what time and by what nation was the final conquest of Babylon accomplished?..... | 58 |
| How long did the city of Babylon exist?..... | 128 |

THE HEBREWS

| | |
|--|----|
| What dates are usually accepted for the birth and the death of Abraham?..... | 55 |
|--|----|

| | |
|--|----------|
| Who was Joseph? When was he sold into Egypt?..... | 452, 55 |
| When was Joseph viceroy of Egypt?..... | 119 |
| Give the date of the death of Jacob. The death of Joseph..... | 55 |
| What does the name Israel mean and to whom was it applied?..... | 122, 822 |
| Give the principal events in the life of Moses. What education did he receive?..... | 468, 282 |
| What is the date of the exodus from Egypt? The date of the law from Sinai?..... | 55 |
| What position did Joshua occupy after the death of Moses?..... | 452 |
| When did Saul become king of Israel? When did he die?..... | 56 |
| Give the principal facts in the life of David and the dates of his birth and death..... | 425, 56 |
| For how many years and at what period was Solomon king?..... | 56 |
| State some important facts concerning Solomon's life..... | 489 |
| Describe Solomon's temple..... | 160 |
| What is meant by the revolt of the Ten Tribes? When did it occur? What new kingdoms were formed from the Hebrew tribes?..... | 56, 122 |
| Give the names of the Ten Tribes, their population, and the causes of their revolt..... | 122 |
| When and why did Jeroboam establish idolatry?..... | 56, 123 |
| By what conquest did the kingdom of Israel come to an end? Give the date..... | 57, 123 |
| How did the title Jews come into use?..... | 122, 125 |
| After Nineveh was united to Babylon in what kingdom were the Israelites captive?..... | 125 |
| Where did Daniel prophesy? Why was he in that city?..... | 125, 424 |
| By whom was Babylonia conquered in 538 B. C.?..... | 58 |
| What did Cyrus do for the Jews?..... | 58, 125 |
| When was Persia conquered by Alexander the Great?..... | 60 |
| Trace the history of the Jews under the Macedonian empire..... | 125 |
| Of what country did Judea become a province in 63 B. C.?..... | 125 |
| Who was Caligula? Why did he persecute the Jews?..... | 125, 146 |
| By whom were the Jews banished from Rome?..... | 125 |
| What did the Jews suffer under Titus?..... | 125 |
| When was Jerusalem founded and when was it destroyed?..... | 129 |
| What is meant by the final desolation of Judea?..... | 125 |

PHENICIA AND PERSIA

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Where was ancient Phenicia?..... | 557 |
| According to tradition, who introduced the Phenician alphabet into ancient Greece?..... | 283, 326, 557 |
| By whom was Carthage founded?..... | 56 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| With whom did the king of Tyre form an alliance in 1000 B. C.? | 56 |
| Upon what great building were Phenician workmen employed? | 557 |
| Who first circumnavigated Africa? | 57 |
| What Persian ruler invaded Phenicia and captured Tyre? | 57, 58 |
| What country received the Phenician alphabet about 500 B. C.? | 58 |
| On what continents were Phenician colonies planted? | 557 |
| For what knowledge were the Phenicians noted? | 557 |
| Where was the original country of Persia? | 141 |
| By whom was the Persian empire founded? Of what countries was it composed? | 58, 141 |
| Who was Cambyzes? How did he extend the empire? | 415, 141 |
| Why was the battle of Marathon of especial importance? Name the leaders. | 22 |
| What conquests were made by Darius? | 141 |
| Who was Xerxes? What death did he meet? | 58 |
| Name the commander of the Persian army at Thermopylæ. Give facts about the battle. | 161 |
| When was the royal family of Persia poisoned? | 59 |
| At what time were the Greek cities of Asia tributary to Persia? | 59 |
| How was Persian civilization affected as a result of the battle of Arbela? | 22 |
| Name the commanders at the battle of Arbela. What nation thereafter controlled Persia? | 22, 60 |
| When and how long was Persia tributary to Parthia? | 60 |
| Who was Zoroaster? Where and how long did his religion pre- vail? State its effect upon the Greeks. | 504, 278 |
| Who are the Parsees? What is their belief? How do they dispose of their dead? | 278, 719 |
| What style of writing was used by the early Persians? Upon what material did they prefer to write? | 281 |

GREECE

| | |
|---|----------|
| Why are both the history and the literature of the ancient Greeks obscure? | 116, 283 |
| When was Athens founded? Who was Cecrops? | 55, 327 |
| Give the dates of the founding of Corinth and Sparta. | 55 |
| Who was Cadmus? What alphabet did he introduce into Greece? | 283, 326 |
| When and where were the first Olympic games held? What were these games? | 55, 832 |
| Mention the first naval expedition on record. | 55 |
| Who was Jason? Who were the argonauts? What was the golden fleece? | 325-333 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Who was Apollo? When was the temple of Apollo at Delphi built?..... | 325, 55 |
| When and by whom were masts and sails for the use of ships invented?..... | 56 |
| What was the cause of the Trojan war?..... | 165 |
| Give the supposed dates, the leading battle, and the chief leaders of the Trojan war..... | 56, 138, 130 |
| Who was Agamemnon? Hector?..... | 324, 331 |
| Tell what is known about Homer..... | 446 |
| Give the theme of Homer's Iliad. The theme of the Odyssey... | 363, 373 |
| Who was Ulysses? What part did he play in the Trojan war?.. | 342 |
| Tell how the Greeks captured Troy in the Trojan war..... | 165 |
| Where was the Peloponnesus?..... | 556 |
| What is meant by the Heraclidæ?..... | 331 |
| Who reformed the constitution of Sparta?..... | 56 |
| When and by whom were gold and silver first coined?..... | 56 |
| What boats were used by the Corinthians in the 8th century B. C.? | 57 |
| When was the Greek city of Syracuse founded? What is the origin of the name?..... | 57, 842 |
| When did the Messenian wars occur?..... | 116, 138 |
| Between whom was the first sea fight on record?..... | 57, 116 |
| Who was Draco? When was the Draconian code formulated?.. | 428 |
| Who were the seven sages of Greece? When did they flourish?.. | 116 |
| When did Solon's code come into use in Athens?..... | 57 |
| Mention three noted battles of the Perso-Grecian war. Which of these is one of the decisive battles of the world's history?..... | 138, 116, 22 |
| Give the dates of the following battles: Marathon, Thermopylæ, Salamis..... | 58, 116 |
| Who was the leader of the Greeks at the battle of Thermopylæ? Of what country was he king? Give result of battle.. | 161, 116 |
| Give facts about Sparta. What position did Sparta occupy in the 6th century B. C.?..... | 158 |
| When was a school of sculpture opened at Athens? The first public library founded at Athens?..... | 58 |
| Who was Minerva? What was the Greek name for Minerva? What Grecian city is said to have received its name from Minerva?..... | 335 |
| When was the temple of Minerva built? Where was it?..... | 555 |
| When was Pericles prominent in the affairs of Athens? What great building was erected during his administration?... | 58, 555 |
| Describe the Parthenon. What great Greek sculptor superintended its erection? What was its style of architecture?.. | 555, 476 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Name three orders of Greek architecture. In what age did Grecian architecture attain its greatest perfection?..... | 511 |
| What is meant by the Acropolis?..... | 797 |
| Who were the principal Greek writers during the "golden age of Pericles"?..... | 201 |
| Who was Phidias? Name some statues which he executed.... | 476 |
| When was the Peloponnesian war? Name the chief leaders and the cause of the war..... | 138, 158 |
| Who was the historian of the Peloponnesian war? Give facts about him..... | 284, 494 |
| Trace the alternating supremacy of Sparta and Athens..... | 158 |
| When was Thebes predominant in the affairs of Greece?..... | 59, 116 |
| Who was Philip of Macedon? When did he subdue Sparta?.. | 476, 59 |
| What were the Philippics of Demosthenes?..... | 426 |
| What position as an orator did Demosthenes hold? What obstacles did he overcome?..... | 426 |
| Who instituted the Macedonian phalanx?..... | 59, 476 |
| When and by whom was Thebes destroyed?..... | 60, 130 |
| In what war was the battle of Arbela? Give the leaders of the battle and the result..... | 138, 22, 60 |
| Why is the battle of Arbela of particular importance? Give the date..... | 22 |
| Give a brief account of the life of Alexander the Great..... | 395 |
| Name two countries that were conquered by Alexander the Great. In what year did he establish the Macedonian monarchy?..... | 60 |
| In what year did the Grecian cities revolt from Macedonia? Who became regent of Greece?..... | 60 |
| By whom was the first work on mechanics written and in what year?..... | 60 |
| Who was Aristotle? Of what great teacher was he a pupil?.... | 399 |
| What was the Achæan league? When did Athens join it?..... | 9, 61 |
| What caused the Achæan war?..... | 9 |
| When did Greece become a Roman province?..... | 62 |
| Give the meaning of "laconic"..... | 365 |
| Give an account of the legendary achievements of Hercules.... | 331 |
| Why has Sparta no imposing ruins?..... | 158 |
| Who was Herodotus?..... | 445 |
| State some facts in the life of Plato. What great philosopher was the teacher of Plato?..... | 477, 284 |
| What was the fate of Socrates?..... | 489 |
| What is the theme of Xenophon's Anabasis?..... | 284, 504 |
| What celebrated Greek mathematician lived about 300 B. C.?.. | 60, 431 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Who was Ptolemy? | 477 |
| Describe the Colossus at Rhodes. | 809 |
| What are the Elgin marbles? | 813 |
| What is the sculpture known as the Laocoön group? Where is it now? | 333 |
| Describe the mythology of the ancient Greeks. Explain how they worshiped these deities. | 323 |
| Who were the following: Zeus, Poseidon, Aphrodite, Dionysus, Hermes? | 325-342 |

ROME

Legendary Age

| | |
|---|--------------|
| What is the mythical connection of Æneas with the founding of the Roman empire? | 343 |
| When and by whom was Alba Longa built? | 56 |
| Give the year in which Romulus became king of Alba Longa. The year in which he was supposedly murdered. | 56, 57 |
| In what year was Rome founded? By whom? | 57, 567, 378 |
| What change was made in the Roman calendar in 710 B. C.? | 57 |
| Give in order three important kings of Rome from 672 B. C. to 578 B. C. | 57 |
| What is the Cloaca Maxima, and under what ruler was it constructed? | 809 |
| What was the Roman forum? | 110 |
| Explain the Circus Maximus. | 808 |
| Who was Servius Tullius? When did he die? | 567 |
| How large had Rome become in the time of Servius Tullius? | 567 |
| Name the seven hills of Rome. | 567 |
| What great building of ancient Rome stood on the Palatine hill? | 566 |
| Under what ruler was the coining of money begun at Rome? | 57 |
| When were the Tarquins expelled from Rome? What uprising of the people took place in Athens a year earlier? | 58 |
| Who were Janus, Juno, Jupiter, Mars, Minerva? | 333-335 |
| Who was Vesta? What were the Lares? The Penates? The Manes? | 334-342 |

The Republic

| | |
|--|----|
| What great change in the government of Rome took place in 509 B. C.? | 58 |
| When was the Capitol at Rome finished? The temple of Minerva built? | 58 |
| In what year were tribunes of the people first chosen? | 58 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Where is the Tarpeian rock and what is its history?..... | 159 |
| When was Cincinnatus made dictator?..... | 59, 420 |
| Who were the decemviri and what did they do?..... | 39 |
| When were the laws of the twelve tables adopted?..... | 59 |
| In what year was Rome destroyed by the Gauls?..... | 59 |
| What civil strife took place in 376 B. C.? Who was made the first plebeian consul?..... | 59 |
| When were military tribunes abolished?..... | 59 |
| When did the Samnite war begin? How long did it continue?.. | 59 |
| When was the Appian way constructed? Where was it?..... | 60, 800 |
| When was the sun dial at Rome erected?..... | 60 |
| In what year did Rome become mistress of all Italy?..... | 61 |
| Give the dates of beginning and ending of the Punic wars..... | 138 |
| Who was Hannibal? What had he to do with the second Punic war?..... | 442, 61 |
| When did Macedonia become a Roman province?..... | 62 |
| Name the principal events between the second and third Punic wars..... | 61-62 |
| During what war did Greece become a Roman province? What great cities were taken by Rome in that year?..... | 62 |
| When did Spain pass under Roman rule?..... | 62 |
| Who was Caius Gracchus? When did he become tribune?..... | 439, 62 |
| Sketch the life of Cornelia, "mother of the Gracchi"..... | 422 |
| Give the dates of the Jugurthine war and the names of the leaders. State facts about Jugurtha..... | 138, 452 |
| What was the Roman social war and what was the result?.... | 138 |
| Who was made perpetual dictator of Rome as a result of his successes in war?..... | 63 |
| Give the dates, the leaders, and the important battles of the Mithridatic war..... | 138 |
| Who were the gladiators? What was Cicero's reason for approving of their contests?..... | 116 |
| Who were the chief leaders of the Gladiatorial war and when did it occur?..... | 138, 423, 489 |
| Who was Catiline? When and by whom was his conspiracy discovered?..... | 417, 63 |
| Outline the events of Cicero's life..... | 419 |
| What is a triumvirate? Name the members of the first Roman triumvirate..... | 165, 63 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Julius Cæsar, giving dates of birth and death..... | 414 |
| When did Cæsar become dictator of Rome?..... | 63 |
| For whom was the month of July named?..... | 823 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| When did Cæsar invade Britain?..... | 63 |
| What became of Crassus and Pompey?..... | 63 |
| Who succeeded Cæsar as master of Rome?..... | 63 |
| Name the members of the second Roman triumvirate..... | 63 |
| Give briefly the life of Mark Antony. By whom and in what battle was he defeated?..... | 462, 63 |
| Sketch the life of Cleopatra..... | 420 |
| Name the wars in which Rome was engaged before the beginning of the Christian era..... | 138 |
| What aqueducts were built during the period of the republic?... | 510 |

The Empire

| | |
|---|---------------|
| In what year did the republic of Rome become a monarchy? | |
| What was the population of Rome at that time?..... | 63 |
| What titles were conferred upon Octavius by the Roman senate? | 63 |
| How long did Augustus (Octavius) rule? What was the charac- ter of his reign?..... | 146, 401 |
| For what writings were Sallust, Virgil, Horace, and Livy noted? | |
| Compare the time in which they lived with the date of Augustus' reign..... | 447-497, 146 |
| For whom was the month of August named?..... | 801 |
| In what year did Augustus correct the calendar?..... | 64 |
| In what year did the birth of Christ occur?..... | 64 |
| Mention the principal events in the reign of Augustus, noting particularly all conquests made..... | 63-64 |
| Describe the Pantheon. When was it built?..... | 554, 566 |
| Which one of the decisive battles of history took place in 9 A. D.? | 22 |
| Under which of the Roman emperors did the crucifixion of Christ take place?..... | 64, 146 |
| Name the Roman emperors from 14 A. D. to 96 A. D. | 146 |
| For what qualities were Caligula and Nero noted?..... | 64, 415, 470 |
| During whose reign was the city of Rome burned? What great palace was built in the same year?..... | 64, 817 |
| How did the streets of the rebuilt city compare with those of the old city of Rome?..... | 566 |
| Who first persecuted the Christians?..... | 64 |
| State some facts about Titus. What were the baths of Titus?.. | 64, 566 |
| What volcanic eruption caused the destruction of Pompeii? | |
| Who was emperor of Rome at the time?..... | 558, 576, 146 |
| What is the arch of Titus? The Colosseum?..... | 800, 809, 566 |
| Who were the five good emperors?..... | 146 |
| During whose reign was the Roman empire at its greatest extent?.. | 65 |
| State five facts about the life of Marcus Aurelius Antoninus.... | 401 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| When did the period of military despotism begin?..... | 146 |
| What kind of ruler was Septimius Severus? Mention three events of his reign..... | 65 |
| What rights did Caracalla grant the people of Rome? What was the character of his reign?..... | 65, 415 |
| What is meant by the thirty tyrants of Rome?..... | 161 |
| Who was Aurelian? When did he rule Rome and what conquests did he make?..... | 401, 65 |
| What was Diocletian's form of government?..... | 65 |
| Trace the persecution of the Christians under the Roman emperors..... | 64-65 |
| What action did Constantius take in regard to the persecution of the Christians?..... | 65 |
| Describe the catacombs..... | 781 |
| Who was the first Christian emperor?..... | 65 |
| What is the story of Constantine's conversion to Christianity?.. | 422 |
| Give the earlier name of the city of Constantinople. Why was it changed?..... | 809 |
| By what decree was Christianity made the state religion?..... | 422 |
| What is the arch of Constantine?..... | 800, 566 |
| Who was Julian the Apostate? What attempt particularly distinguished his reign?..... | 452 |
| Under what rulers was the Roman empire divided?..... | 65 |
| Upon the death of Valens who succeeded to the eastern empire?.. | 65 |
| When did Theodosius become emperor of the East and the West?..... | 66 |
| Between whom and in what year was the Roman empire finally divided?..... | 66 |
| Who were the Goths?..... | 116 |
| When was Rome sacked by Alaric?..... | 66, 394 |
| How many years elapsed between the sack of Rome by the Gauls and the sack of Rome by Alaric?..... | 59, 66 |
| By whom and in what year were public schools established in Rome?..... | 66 |
| Mention the conquests made and the Roman provinces acquired by foreign tribes between 410 A. D. and 433 A. D..... | 66 |
| Who were the Huns?..... | 119 |
| Give three facts from the life of Attila. By whom was the city of Venice founded?..... | 401 |
| Sketch the life of Genseric. When did he sack Rome?..... | 436 |
| Who was the last of the Roman emperors of the West?..... | 147 |
| What king was the final conqueror of western Rome?..... | 66 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| How many years elapsed between the founding of the city of Rome and the fall of the western empire?..... | 66 |
| Mention some great Roman temples and the rulers by whom they were built..... | 566 |
| Describe the bridges of ancient Rome..... | 778 |
| Who were the augurs? Distinguish between auguries and auspices..... | 21-22 |
| When was the first library opened at Rome? How many years earlier was the first library opened at Athens?..... | 62, 58 |
| What were the sacred groves at Rome?..... | 330 |
| Give an account of the Flaminian way. Describe the Appian way. Compare these two examples of Roman road building..... | 815, 800 |
| Quote the words of the king of Parthia when Crassus, of the first Roman triumvirate, was killed..... | 423 |
| State the customs connected with the temple of Janus..... | 333 |
| For what reason did Cæsar build a temple to Venus?..... | 566 |
| What became of Brutus after the assassination of Cæsar?..... | 412 |
| When was the circus of Romulus built? How do its ruins compare with those of other circuses?..... | 808 |
| Where is Fiesole? For what is it noted?..... | 815 |
| In what year was the arch of Constantine built? To commemorate what event?..... | 800 |
| Describe the sculpture known as "The Dying Gaul". Of what school of sculpture is it a specimen?..... | 786 |
| When was the capitol at Rome destroyed by lightning?..... | 65 |
| In what year was Rome entirely surrounded with a wall?..... | 65 |
| When was the city of Pisa founded? What was its condition during the empire?..... | 558 |
| Describe the ancient city of Pompeii as disclosed by excavations. What was the size of the houses and of what were they mainly built? Who usually occupied the ground floors of the dwellings?..... | 558-559 |
| By whom was the city of Cologne founded?..... | 526 |
| From what century does the cathedral of Ravenna date?..... | 563 |

ENGLISH HISTORY

| | |
|--|-----|
| By what name was Britain known to the Phenicians?..... | 804 |
| How did Britain receive its name?..... | 804 |
| In search of what metal did the Carthaginians visit Britain?.... | 58 |
| From what country did most of the gold antiquities of British history come?..... | 121 |
| Name two metals used for coins in Britain before the Roman invasion..... | 656 |
| What was the original name of Scotland?..... | 840 |
| By what name is Ireland mentioned by the early writers?..... | 121 |
| To what people did the early British owe their language?..... | 185 |
| Who were the Druids?..... | 42 |
| What aboriginal race still inhabits some parts of Wales?..... | 577 |

Roman Period

| | |
|---|----------|
| When did the Romans first invade Britain and under what leader?..... | 63 |
| Under what governor was Roman power established in Britain?.. | 64, 394 |
| For what purpose was the wall of Antoninus built? How far did Agricola penetrate into Scotland at that time?..... | 846, 154 |
| Give the extent of the wall built by the Roman emperor Hadrian..... | 65, 818 |
| In what British city was Constantine the Great proclaimed emperor of Rome?..... | 422 |
| What was the capital of Roman Britain?..... | 581 |
| Name five English words of Latin origin which date from the Roman occupation of Britain..... | 185 |
| Give five English words of Latin origin introduced when the Britons were converted to Christianity..... | 185 |
| What was the state of agriculture in Britain during the Roman period?..... | 647 |
| When was Britain abandoned by the Romans?..... | 66 |
| Why was Rome unable to defend Britain against the Scots and Picts?..... | 45 |
| How long did the Romans occupy Britain?..... | 647 |
| State some facts regarding the history of Ireland before the sixth century..... | 121 |
| When did St. Patrick undertake to convert the natives of Ireland? | 121 |

Coming of the Saxons

| | |
|---|---------|
| After the withdrawal of the Romans to whom did the Britons appeal for aid?..... | 45 |
| Who were Hengest and Horsa? What assistance did they render the Britons?..... | 45, 66 |
| Why did the Saxons remain in Britain? What part of the island did they conquer?..... | 45 |
| Mention three tribes of Teutonic invaders..... | 45 |
| What part of the island was occupied by the Angles?..... | 45 |
| Which of the Teutonic invaders formed the first settlement? Where?..... | 45 |
| What was the witenagemot?..... | 67, 847 |
| Trace the development of the Saxon heptarchy. Under what ruler were these Saxon kingdoms united?..... | 45 |
| Give the origin of the word Saxon..... | 840 |
| Describe the development of Christianity through the influence of Ethelbert, king of Kent..... | 45 |
| By whom was St. Augustine sent to preach Christianity in Britain in 597 A. D.?..... | 401 |
| When and by whom was St. Paul's church in London founded?.. | 68 |
| Who published the first code of laws in Britain?..... | 68 |
| In what part of Britain did literature have its beginning?..... | 297 |

Anglo-Saxon Kings

| | |
|--|---------|
| Who was the first king of England?..... | 150 |
| Name the Anglo-Saxon kings in the order of succession. How long did they rule?..... | 150 |
| What is the origin of the word England? When was the name applied to Britain as a whole? How was the word at first spelled?..... | 813, 45 |
| Give three facts which distinguish the reign of Alfred the Great. | 70, 395 |
| Who was Dunstan? What power did he exert?..... | 70, 46 |
| Where was Glastonbury abbey?..... | 816 |
| Mention the principal changes brought about during the reign of the Anglo-Saxon kings..... | 46 |

Danish Kings

| | |
|---|--------|
| Who succeeded the Anglo-Saxons in 1017?..... | 150 |
| Name the Danish kings in order of their reign. How long did they rule?..... | 150 |
| What countries besides England were ruled by Canute?..... | 46, 72 |
| Characterize the reign of Canute..... | 415 |

Saxon Kings

| | |
|--|---------|
| Under what king was the Saxon power restored in 1042?..... | 46, 150 |
| Name the Saxon kings and state how long they ruled..... | 150 |
| What was the character of the reign of Edward the Confessor?.. | 46, 429 |
| What abbey was built during the reign of Edward the Confessor?.. | 579 |

Norman Kings

| | |
|---|----------|
| Who was the first Norman king? What was his claim to the throne?..... | 150, 502 |
| By what battle did William the Conqueror gain the English throne, and on what date was he crowned?..... | 502 |
| What was the character of the reign of William the Conqueror?.. | 502 |
| Name the Norman kings. Give period of their rule..... | 150 |
| What is meant by the feudal system? When was it introduced into England?..... | 110, 74 |
| What was the Domesday book?..... | 353 |
| Describe the tower of London. For what was it used in early times?..... | 163 |
| By what name was William II commonly known? Give meaning of the name..... | 46, 838 |
| What events characterize the reign of Henry I?..... | 46, 445 |
| To whom did Henry I will the crown?..... | 46 |
| How did Stephen attain to the English throne?..... | 46 |
| What were the tournaments and when were they introduced into England?..... | 163 |
| What was the effect of the Norman conquest on the English language?..... | 185-186 |

The Plantagenets

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Who was the first Plantagenet king? Explain his right to the throne..... | 46-47 |
| Name the Plantagenet kings in order of succession. How long did they reign? Why were they called Plantagenets?.. | 150-151, 835 |
| What were the inherited possessions of Henry II?..... | 47 |
| Give the most important events of the reign of Henry II..... | 445 |
| What religious controversy arose between Henry II and Thomas à Becket?..... | 47, 404 |
| Mention the circumstances in connection with the death of Thomas à Becket..... | 404 |
| In whose reign was Ireland added to England?..... | 76, 150, 445 |
| By what name was Richard I popularly known?..... | 151, 47 |
| What were the crusades? Who led the third crusade?..... | 38, 47 |
| Who attempted to take Richard I's throne?..... | 47 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Outline the principal events in the reign of John..... | 47 |
| What was the Magna Charta? In whose reign was it signed? | |
| Give the date..... | 827, 47 |
| What circumstances led to the granting of the Magna Charta?.. | 47 |
| By whom was the Magna Charta declared void?..... | 47 |
| What was the character of the reign of Henry III?..... | 47 |
| When was the so-called "mad parliament"?..... | 47, 76 |
| To whom is the origin of the house of commons due? In what battle was he slain?..... | 47 |
| What was the cause of the battle of Lewes? What was its effect upon Henry III's reign?..... | 47, 445 |
| In whose reign was Westminster abbey as it now stands begun?.. | 579 |
| In whose reign did the first regular parliament meet and of what did it consist?..... | 47, 76 |
| What nickname was given Edward I?..... | 429 |
| When was Wales annexed to England? Give meaning of word Wales..... | 47, 76, 846 |
| Name two contestants for the throne of Scotland during the reign of Edward I..... | 76, 429 |
| What part did Edward I take in the struggle for the Scottish throne?..... | 429, 47 |
| What legislative reforms took place in the reign of Edward I?.. | 47 |
| In what year was Robert Bruce proclaimed king of Scotland?... | 78 |
| In whose reign did Scotland gain her independence? By what battle? Give date..... | 47 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Robert Bruce..... | 412 |
| What title was first conferred upon Edward II?..... | 429 |
| What was the fate of Edward II?..... | 48, 429 |
| Contrast the reign of Edward III with that of Edward II..... | 48, 47 |
| Give the cause of the hundred years' war. How long did it last? Who was king of England when it began?..... | 118, 151 |
| Give an account of the battle of Crécy. Name two other battles won by Edward III..... | 527, 48 |
| Upon what condition did Edward III receive the west of France?.. | 48 |
| Who succeeded Edward III? What was his age at the time of his accession?..... | 151 |
| What was Wat Tyler's insurrection?..... | 48 |
| Under what circumstances was Richard II deposed? From what noted house was his successor chosen?..... | 48, 151 |
| During the reign of what Plantagenet king was the scene of "Ivanhoe" laid?..... | 363 |
| About what time was gunpowder first used by the English?..... | 78 |
| Name two inventions ascribed to Roger Bacon..... | 402 |
| Mention three noted English writers of the 14th century..... | 298 |

House of Lancaster

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Name the kings of the house of Lancaster, and give period of reign..... | 151 |
| Who was the rightful heir to the throne at the time of the accession of Henry IV?..... | 48 |
| From what Plantagenet king was Henry IV descended?..... | 151 |
| Who were the Lollards?..... | 48, 127 |
| Under whose reign were heretics first burned in England?.... | 48 |
| What foreign crown was claimed by Henry V?..... | 48, 78 |
| In what war was the battle of Agincourt? By whom was it won? Give date..... | 138, 78 |
| What were the provisions of the treaty of Troyes?..... | 48 |
| How old was Henry VI when he was crowned king?..... | 151, 48 |
| Give an account of the life of Joan of Arc. How did she aid France in the hundred years' war?..... | 399, 22, 81 |
| Describe Cade's rebellion..... | 33 |
| What was the only French possession retained by the English at the close of the hundred years' war?..... | 118, 138 |
| Give the cause of the wars of the roses. Why were they so called? | 48 |
| For how many years did the wars of the roses continue? Name the principal battles fought..... | 48, 138 |

House of York

| | |
|---|----------|
| Who was the first king of the house of York? How did he obtain the throne?..... | 151, 48 |
| Name the kings of the house of York and give the period of their reign..... | 151 |
| What influence had the earl of Warwick upon the reign of Edward IV?..... | 498, 80 |
| What term is sometimes applied to the earl of Warwick?..... | 498 |
| How long did Edward V reign? What were the circumstances of his death?..... | 48, 429 |
| How did Richard III obtain the crown?..... | 48, 480 |
| What battle closed the wars of the roses? What English king was killed in this battle?..... | 48, 480 |
| Who published the first printed book in England?..... | 299, 417 |

House of Tudor

| | |
|--|---------|
| By the accession of what English king were the houses of Lancaster and York united? He was the first of what line of kings?..... | 48, 151 |
| Why were the Tudor kings so called?..... | 165 |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Name the Tudor kings in order of succession. How long did they rule?..... | 151 |
| What was the "star chamber"? In whose reign was it revived?.. | 158 |
| What was Poyning's law and when was it passed?..... | 121 |
| How many times was Henry VIII married?..... | 49 |
| Who was Cardinal Wolsey?..... | 503 |
| What was the most important event in the reign of Henry VIII? | |
| What was its cause?..... | 49, 445 |
| How did Henry VIII secure for himself the position as head of the English church?..... | 49 |
| What king of Scotland was killed in the battle of Flodden? In what year?..... | 154, 80 |
| What king of England assumed the title of king of Ireland?... | 121 |
| Name the three children of Henry VIII who succeeded him to the throne. | 151, 49 |
| Sketch briefly the reign of Edward VI. How long did he reign?.. | 49, 151 |
| What led to the execution of Lady Jane Grey? In whose reign was she beheaded?..... | 49, 82, 151 |
| What were the religious conditions during the reign of Mary?... | 82, 463 |
| Who was Thomas Cranmer? Nicholas Ridley?..... | 423, 480 |
| Explain the claim of Mary, Queen of Scots, to the English throne at the time Elizabeth became queen. | 463 |
| Whose daughter was Mary, Queen of Scots?..... | 463, 154 |
| What was the Spanish armada and when was it destroyed?.... | 21, 82 |
| What were the achievements of Sir Walter Raleigh during the reign of Elizabeth? What colony did he name for the queen?..... | 479 |
| In what year was the first newspaper published in England?.... | 82 |
| Mention three writers of the Elizabethan age. | 299 |
| During whose reign was Mary, Queen of Scots, beheaded, and why?..... | 463 |
| Who succeeded Mary, Queen of Scots, as ruler of Scotland?.... | 154 |

House of Stuart

| | |
|--|------------------|
| What house of kings succeeded the Tudor line?..... | 151 |
| Name the kings of the house of Stuart? How long did the Stuarts reign?..... | 151 |
| Of what country was James I already king when he became king of England? What countries were thus united under one sovereign?..... | 49, 82, 449, 590 |
| What is meant by the "divine right of kings"? What influence had this claim upon the reign of James I?..... | 42, 49 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Who was the head of the conspiracy known as the gunpowder plot? Explain the plot..... | 117 |
| When and where was the first English settlement made in America? For what English king was the colony named?.. | 168, 82, 822 |
| Give the date of the King James version of the Bible..... | 300 |
| Upon what charge was Sir Walter Raleigh executed?..... | 479 |
| In what year did the Pilgrims sail for America? Give name of the vessel..... | 82 |
| What province of Ireland was seized by James I? By whom was it settled?..... | 122 |
| Who discovered the circulation of the blood? Name the king of England at that time..... | 82, 151 |
| Sketch the trouble between parliament and the king in the reign of Charles I..... | 49, 418 |
| By what parliament was the "star chamber" abolished? In what respect did it violate the Magna Charta?..... | 158 |
| Mention the leading battles and chief leaders of the English civil war..... | 139 |
| What were Cromwell's ironsides?..... | 122 |
| Sketch the principal facts in the life of Oliver Cromwell..... | 423 |
| In what manner did Cromwell secure the execution of Charles I? | 423 |
| When and where was Charles I beheaded?..... | 418 |
| What was the result of the English civil war between king and parliament?..... | 139 |
| Under what leader was the commonwealth established?..... | 84, 49 |
| Describe the political conditions which existed during the early years of the commonwealth..... | 49 |
| Mention two battles in which Cromwell defeated the Scottish royalists..... | 423 |
| When and how did Cromwell dissolve the "long parliament"? .. | 423, 49 |
| What title was conferred upon Cromwell by "Barebone's parliament"?..... | 49 |
| Whom did George Monk proclaim as the successor of Oliver Cromwell?..... | 467 |
| In what year did the commonwealth begin? When was the house of Stuart restored?..... | 84, 151 |
| Who brought about the restoration of the Stuarts under Charles II?..... | 418, 467 |
| What great legislative act particularly distinguished the reign of Charles II?..... | 418, 50, 84 |
| Who were the covenanters? The dissenters?..... | 38, 709 |
| When was the great fire in London?..... | 84 |
| Give the characteristics of the reign of James II..... | 50 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Who were the tories? The whigs?..... | 163 |
| By whom was James II driven from his kingdom?..... | 449 |
| By what authority did William III become king? Who ruled jointly with him?..... | 50, 151 |
| Over whom did William III gain a victory at the battle of the Boyne? Give date of battle..... | 502, 84 |
| To whom was the term "Orangemen" applied?..... | 832 |
| In whose reign was the bank of England founded? Give date.. | 84, 151 |
| Mention some provisions of the "declaration of rights"..... | 50 |
| What was the "toleration act"?..... | 162, 50 |
| Explain the purpose of the grand alliance formed by William III. What advantage did the alliance give England during Queen Anne's reign?..... | 50 |
| State some facts about the first duke of Marlborough..... | 50, 463 |
| Mention two battles won by the duke of Marlborough. Which one of these is one of the decisive battles of the world's history?..... | 50, 22 |
| When was the war of the Spanish succession? What great fortress was taken by the English during that war?.. | 139, 84; 533 |
| When were England and Scotland united as The United Kingdom of Great Britain?..... | 50, 86 |
| Give the date of the first united parliament of Great Britain.... | 86 |
| What territories did England gain by the treaty of Utrecht?.. | 50, 165 |
| Describe St. Paul's cathedral. When was it rebuilt and at what cost?..... | 571 |
| Who was the architect of St. Paul's cathedral? Where is he buried?..... | 571, 503 |
| Under what ruler did England adopt the "Union Jack" as the national flag? Give the origin of the term..... | 852 |
| What progress in science was made by Sir Isaac Newton?..... | 470 |
| What name is given to the age of English literature of the period of Queen Anne?..... | 398 |
| What religious persecution did John Bunyan suffer during the reign of the Stuarts?..... | 413 |

House of Hanover

| | |
|---|---------|
| What house of kings succeeded the house of Stuart? Why were they so called?..... | 50 |
| Name the kings of the house of Hanover. How long did the house of Hanover rule?..... | 151 |
| What was the south sea bubble?..... | 841, 50 |
| What influence did Sir Robert Walpole exert on the reigns of George I and George II?..... | 50 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| In what wars did George II take an active part?..... | 50-51, 139 |
| What treaty closed the war of the Austrian succession?..... | 51, 164 |
| Who was William Pitt? What important position did he hold?.. | 477, 51 |
| What is meant by the black hole of Calcutta?..... | 777 |
| In the reign of George II what changes were made in the calendar? | 51 |
| When was Canada formally ceded to Great Britain?..... | 34 |
| When was Great Britain at war with the American colonies? | |
| What was the result of this war?..... | 86, 51 |
| What led to the impeachment of Warren Hastings? In whose | |
| reign did it occur?..... | 443, 86, 151 |
| What caused the war between England and France in 1793?.... | 52 |
| What brilliant naval victory was won by the English in 1805?.. | 52, 88 |
| Give some facts about Horatio Nelson. In what battle was he | |
| killed?..... | 470 |
| What were the Berlin decrees?..... | 52 |
| Describe the battle of Waterloo. Give leaders, date, and result. | 179 |
| Of what particular importance is the battle of Waterloo?..... | 22 |
| With what country did Great Britain engage in war in 1812?.. | 88 |
| In what year was the legislative union of Great Britain and | |
| Ireland consummated? | 122 |
| When was the spinning machine first used in England?..... | 86 |
| Give the year in which iron railways were first used in England. | |
| Steam carriages..... | 88 |
| When was gas first used for lighting the streets of London?.... | 88 |
| What important medical discovery was made by Edward Jenner? | |
| Give date..... | 450 |
| Name important inventions made by the following: Arkwright, | |
| Crompton, Watt..... | 399-499, 668 |
| Mention some of the reforms of the reign of George IV..... | 52 |
| What was accomplished by the reform bill of 1832?..... | 52 |
| During whose reign did Great Britain abolish negro slavery?.. | 52, 151 |
| Sketch briefly the main facts in the life of Queen Victoria.... | 497 |
| Of what political party was Sir Robert Peel the leader? Under | |
| what name did he reorganize this party?..... | 52, 475 |
| Upon whose recommendation and in what year were the English | |
| corn laws repealed? In what part of the empire did severe | |
| famine exist?..... | 52, 90 |
| Upon what plea did Great Britain become involved in the Crimean | |
| war? What alliance was formed against Russia?..... | 52-53 |
| Give leading battles, chief leaders, and period of the Crimean | |
| war..... | 139, 38 |
| In what year was the government of India transferred to the | |
| British crown?..... | 53 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Give chief events in the lives of the following: Gladstone, Disraeli, Cecil Rhodes..... | 438, 428, 480 |
| When was the first Atlantic cable laid?..... | 670, 92 |
| In what year were the British North-American colonies united as the Dominion of Canada?..... | 34, 53 |
| Give the dates of two Irish land acts passed during Gladstone's administration as prime minister..... | 53 |
| Upon what queen was the title of empress of India first conferred?..... | 53, 94 |
| What were the causes of the Boer war? How long did it last?..... | 53, 27-29 |
| Mention five writers of the Victorian age of English literature.. | 303 |

House of Saxe-Coburg

| | |
|---|----------|
| Show how the name Saxe-Coburg is applied to the successors of Queen Victoria..... | 497 |
| Name the first king of the house of Saxe-Coburg. The present king. When did the reign of each begin?..... | 151, 605 |
| When and by whom was the name of the royal house of England changed from Saxe-Coburg to Windsor?..... | 151 |
| Who became premier of England in 1902? What policy did he oppose in 1903?..... | 53, 402 |
| What measures were proposed by Rt. Hon. Joseph Chamberlain in 1903?..... | 417 |
| Who succeeded Balfour as prime minister of England? In what year?..... | 53, 415 |
| When did Asquith become prime minister of England? What wage bill did he introduce?..... | 53, 400 |
| Mention two important measures of which Lloyd George is the author..... | 458 |
| In what year was the old age pension act passed? The minimum wage bill?..... | 53, 96 |
| What important legislative act in behalf of Ireland was introduced by Premier Asquith in 1912?..... | 122 |
| Of what does the present British parliament consist?..... | 590 |
| Name the countries composing the United Kingdom..... | 534-535 |
| When and how were Wales, Scotland, and Ireland acquired by England?..... | 534-535 |
| Name the deposed kings of England..... | 41 |
| What ruler of England ruled the greatest number of years?..... | 151 |

AMERICAN HISTORY

- Name five Norsemen who visited America in the 10th and 11th centuries. In what early writings are accounts of their voyages found?.....98, 168, 146
- Tell what you can about Eric the Red.....431, 98
- To what part of North America was the name Vinland given? What discoverer is believed to have named it? When did he land?.....386, 146, 168
- When and where was Christopher Columbus born? State his early occupation, the voyage of discovery he planned to make, the years of waiting, the attitude of Queen Isabella towards his project.....421, 448
- Give the date on which Columbus discovered America, and name the place at which he first landed. What does San Salvador mean?.....421, 839
- From what country did Columbus sail? What large island did he discover? How many voyages did he make?.....98, 810, 421
- Give an account of the voyages of John and Sebastian Cabot. What land was discovered by each? Give dates.....168, 414, 98
- Who was Amerigo Vespucci? What claims did he make in regard to his discoveries?.....396
- When, for whom, and by whom was America named?.....799, 396
- By whom was Florida discovered? In what year? Why was the name Florida chosen?.....98, 477, 815
- Name the discoverer of the Pacific ocean. Where did he plant a colony?.....98, 402
- By whom was Mexico discovered? By whom was it conquered? Give details of the conquest.....98, 423
- When was Panama settled? What does the name Panama mean? By whom was the city of Panama founded?..98, 833, 552
- What was the nationality of Jacques Cartier? In whose name did he claim North America? Why was the gulf of St. Lawrence so named?.....416, 34, 839
- Name a discovery made by De Soto. Give the date. How far did he explore the country?.....427, 168
- Who founded the city of St. Augustine, Florida? In what year? For what historical fact is it noted?.....98, 838, 168
- When was Santa Fé founded? What is the meaning of its name?. 839
- Where did Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition plant a colony? In what year was this settlement made? What name was given to the territory?.....168, 98, 179

| | |
|---|----------|
| What English colony did Sir Francis Drake visit? Name a naval achievement for which he is celebrated..... | 98, 428 |
| For whom was the city of Raleigh named? When was it settled?.. | 837 |
| Mention the first Englishman to visit Massachusetts. What part of the coast did he discover?..... | 132, 98 |
| Connect an important discovery with each of these dates: 1492, 1497, 1534..... | 98 |
| Name the oldest European settlement on the American continent. The oldest in the United States. The oldest permanent English settlement in America..... | 552, 168 |
| Give the name of the first English child born in America. The first white child born in New England..... | 98 |

The Period of Colonization

| | |
|--|---------------|
| To what company did James I grant a charter for the territory known as Virginia? What was the extent of their territory?..... | 179 |
| When did the English make their first permanent settlement at Jamestown, Va.? Why did they call the place Jamestown?..... | 98, 822 |
| Give an account of the life of Capt. John Smith. Of Pocahontas..... | 489, 477, 179 |
| By whom were the first slaves brought to Virginia? When?.. | 98 |
| When and by whom was Quebec settled? Are any Canadian cities older than Quebec?..... | 98, 562 |
| Give the population of Virginia in 1641..... | 179 |
| Who became governor of Virginia in 1642? What was the cause of Bacon's rebellion? When did it occur?..... | 99, 179 |
| In what year was Maryland settled? By whom? When was an act of religious toleration passed?..... | 98, 168, 131 |
| When was the city of Baltimore founded? For whom was it named?..... | 131, 801 |
| What is Mason and Dixon's line? When was it adopted?.... | 132, 131 |
| Trace the history of the name Carolina as applied to North and South Carolina..... | 806 |
| Name the first settlement in South Carolina. Give date. Until what date were the two Carolinas united?..... | 155, 99 |
| For what is John Locke known to Americans?..... | 458 |
| Name the first settlement in Georgia. Who made it? After whom was Georgia named?..... | 624, 113, 472 |
| When and by whom was the first settlement within the state of New Jersey made? Where? Of what state was New Jersey originally a part?..... | 135, 624 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Explain the circumstances which led to the granting of a separate constitution for New Jersey. Why was New Jersey so named?..... | 135, 831 |
| When was Plymouth, Mass., founded? State the origin of its name..... | 168, 835 |
| Tell what people settled Plymouth, from what country they came, and the name of the ship in which they sailed. Who was their leader?..... | 132, 168, 98 |
| Name the first governor of the Plymouth colony. The second.. | 98 |
| Sketch the life of Miles Standish. In what way was he helpful to the Plymouth colony?..... | 490 |
| In what historic poem by Longfellow is Priscilla a character? Tell the story of the poem..... | 376 |
| What company sent John Endicott to America? What settlements were planted by his expedition?..... | 132 |
| When and by whom was Salem settled? Boston? Give the origin of both names..... | 168, 839, 803 |
| Who were the first and second governors of Massachusetts colony? What influence did the second exert?..... | 98, 503 |
| Why was Roger Williams banished from Massachusetts?..... | 502 |
| In what year was Harvard college founded? By whom?.. | 98, 699, 443 |
| By whom and where was the first printing press established in the British American colonies? In what year?..... | 98 |
| In what part of America did King Philip's war take place? How long did it last? Give dates. Who was King Philip?... | 168, 476 |
| Mention two colonies which were affected by King Philip's war... | 132, 146 |
| When did Massachusetts lose her charter? When was a new charter issued? Name two colonies united in 1692..... | 132 |
| Who was at the head of the Plymouth company which made unsuccessful attempts to settle the Maine region? Between what parallels did this territory lie?..... | 131 |
| When were the first two settlements made in New Hampshire? Name them..... | 135, 168 |
| When was Maine first set apart? To whom was its charter granted?..... | 131 |
| Why was New Hampshire so named? Maine?..... | 831, 827 |
| Under the jurisdiction of what province did Maine and New Hampshire fall? When did New Hampshire become a separate province?..... | 168, 131, 135 |
| Name two countries claiming the Connecticut territory. Which finally secured it?..... | 37 |
| Where and by whom were the first three settlements made in Connecticut? Give dates..... | 37 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| By whom was the city of New Haven founded?..... | 37 |
| Give the date of the first constitution of Connecticut. Why is this constitution worthy of special mention?..... | 98, 37 |
| Tell the story of the charter oak. Where was it? Who was governor at that time? What action was he endeavoring to take?..... | 35, 37 |
| Give an account of the settling of Rhode Island, with date. Name the first settlement in the state. Mention three later settlements in Rhode Island..... | 98, 146, 168 |
| When did Hendrik Hudson explore the river which bears his name? By whom was he employed?..... | 135 |
| By whom was New York state first settled? Where? When?.. | 135, 98 |
| State the extent of the territory called New Netherland. Into the possession of what company did it soon pass?..... | 135 |
| When and by whom was Albany settled? Under what name?.. | 168, 135 |
| How did the Dutch acquire Manhattan island? Who was their governor at that time?..... | 135 |
| When did Peter Stuyvesant become governor of New Amsterdam?.. | 99 |
| On what grounds did the English claim New Netherland? How were these claims enforced?..... | 135, 168 |
| Give the date upon which New Amsterdam became New York. For whom was New York named?..... | 135, 168 |
| State the nationality of the first settlers of Delaware. By whom were they driven out? To what country was Delaware next subjected?..... | 39 |
| To whom did the English sell Delaware? With what state was it governed until the revolution? For whom was Delaware named?..... | 39, 811 |
| Who colonized Pennsylvania? Give date. State five important facts concerning the settlement of Pennsylvania..... | 140-141 |
| Tell some facts about William Penn. What city did he found? What does its name mean?..... | 475, 140, 834 |
| Where did each of the following make explorations: Marquette? Joliet? La Salle?... | 99, 456, 130 |
| By whom was New Orleans founded? When?..... | 130, 99 |
| Name three wars between the French and the English from 1692 to 1748. What was the principal event of King George's war?.. | 168, 99 |
| When did the French and Indian war begin? Name six of its prominent events..... | 168 |
| Who won the battle of Fort Duquesne? Give facts about the English commander..... | 99, 410 |
| Mention two generals killed in the battle of Quebec. State which army was victorious..... | 99, 467, 503 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| What country was called Acadia? Where were the Acadians taken in 1755? When was Acadia ceded to the British? .. | |
| | 797, 99-100, 343 |
| By what treaty was the French and Indian war ended? To what countries did France cede Canada and Louisiana?.. | 168, 34, 130 |
| When did Franklin discover electricity?..... | 86, 99 |
| Name in the order in which they were settled the thirteen original colonies. Give the dates of settlement of Virginia, New York, Massachusetts, Maryland..... | 624 |
| Mention an important event in the history of British America that occurred during 1620. Of French America. Of Spanish America..... | 98 |
| Explain what is meant by the Mecklenburg declaration..... | 132 |
| What were the Blue Laws? In what state and in what year were they compiled?..... | 27 |

The Revolutionary Period

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Who became king of England in 1760?..... | 151 |
| State the sentiment of the colonies after the close of the French and Indian war. What were "writs of assistance"?..... | 169 |
| When was the stamp act passed? Tell of its provisions and how it was received by the colonists..... | 169 |
| In what city did delegates assemble to resist the stamp act? Give details of the action taken by the congress..... | 100, 169 |
| When was the stamp act repealed? By what other taxes was it followed?..... | 169 |
| Describe the Boston massacre. The Boston tea party..... | 169 |
| What were the provisions of the Boston port bill?..... | 169 |
| Give the date of the first continental congress. Where did it meet? How many colonies were represented? What action was taken?..... | 169 |
| State some facts about John Hancock..... | 442 |
| Who warned the people of Lexington of the British attack? Describe the battle of Lexington..... | 127, 480 |
| Give the exact date of the battle of Lexington. Tell why this battle was of so great importance..... | 169, 127, 100 |
| Mention the important conquests made by Ethan Allen.. | 169, 396, 162 |
| Relate in detail the proceedings of the second continental congress..... | 169 |
| In what year was George Washington appointed commander-in-chief of the American forces?..... | 100, 169 |
| Describe the battle of Bunker Hill..... | 32, 169 |
| Mention an important event of March 17, 1776..... | 169, 519 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| When and where was the declaration of independence adopted? | |
| By whom was it written?..... | 100, 169 |
| Give in substance the first, second, and last paragraphs of the declaration of independence. Name five of the prominent signers..... | 599-600 |
| When was the first United States flag unfurled? Explain the origin of the stars and stripes. When was the flag adopted by congress? Who called the flag "Old Glory"?.... | 100, 789, 110 |
| Give the history of the liberty bell..... | 794 |
| What was the result of the battle of Long Island? Of White Plains? What is meant by Washington's retreat?..... | 169 |
| How did Washington spend Christmas night, 1776?..... | 169 |
| What part did each of the following take in the revolution: Cornwallis? Lafayette? Kosciusko?..... | 422-455 |
| Name an American city taken by the British forces in 1777... | 100, 170 |
| Name the commanders at the battle of Saratoga. What was the result of this battle?..... | 170, 413, 436 |
| Mention three battles of 1777 in which Gen. Burgoyne participated..... | 170 |
| Give the date of Burgoyne's surrender at Saratoga. Why is Saratoga one of the decisive battles of history?..... | 170, 22 |
| Where is Valley Forge? For what is it noted?..... | 845, 170 |
| State which army was victorious at each of the following battles: Monmouth, Savannah, Stony Point, Charleston, Camden, King's Mountain..... | 170, 11-19 |
| Give three important facts concerning the life of Anthony Wayne. When was the battle of Stony Point?..... | 499, 18 |
| What brilliant service did Paul Jones render the American colonists?..... | 100, 170, 452 |
| Tell the history of Major André and Benedict Arnold... | 397, 399, 100 |
| In what part of the country were most of the military operations of 1781? Under what commander?..... | 170 |
| Mention three battles of 1781 in the South..... | 170 |
| What was the last battle of the revolution? Give date and place of Cornwallis' surrender..... | 170, 100 |
| In what year were the articles of confederation adopted by the thirteen colonies? When were they ratified? When did they go into effect?..... | 100, 586, 170 |
| In what city and in what year was the bank of North America established? Give facts about Robert Morris..... | 100, 468, 652 |
| By what treaty was the revolution closed?..... | 100, 164 |
| Give an account of Shays's rebellion..... | 100, 154 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| In what year did the constitutional convention assemble at Philadelphia? When was the constitution adopted? When did it become effective?..... | 100, 170, 594 |
| Show why the achievements of the following entitle them to be ranked as noted Americans: Benjamin Franklin, Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson, Samuel Adams, John Jay..... | 394-450 |
| In what year was the independence of the United States recognized by Holland? When by Denmark? Sweden? Spain? Russia?.. | 100 |

The Development of the Union

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Who was the first president of the United States? In what year was he elected? How long did he serve?..... | 101, 144-145 |
| Give a brief account of the life of George Washington..... | 498 |
| To what political party did Washington belong? State the number of candidates for president of the United States in 1789..... | 144-145, 618 |
| On what date was Washington inaugurated? In what city? How was the date of inauguration chosen?..... | 170, 794 |
| Of how many departments did Washington's cabinet consist? Name them. Give the names of the members of Washington's cabinet in 1789..... | 636-638 |
| Which member of Washington's cabinet planned the organization of the United States bank? Tell something of his life. | 652, 442 |
| Where did the first congress of the United States meet? When?.. | 101, 794 |
| Name three states admitted to the Union during Washington's administration..... | 101 |
| During whose administration as president was the United States supreme court organized? The first census enumeration ordered? The first tariff bill passed?..... | 101 |
| Who laid the cornerstone of the United States capitol? When was the capital removed from Philadelphia to Washington?.. | 101 |
| By whom was the cotton-gin invented? State some facts about the inventor..... | 101, 501 |
| Name two political parties existing in Washington's time, and state their views..... | 171 |
| Name the second president of the United States. How was the vice-president chosen?..... | 101, 171 |
| Explain the alien and sedition laws. With what country was the United States having trouble at the time these laws were passed?..... | 171 |
| Was John Adams a popular president? Give reasons..... | 171 |
| What president was elected by the house of representatives in 1800? Why?..... | 171 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Why was the twelfth amendment to the constitution adopted? | |
| What are its provisions?..... | 171, 598 |
| Under whose administration was the District of Columbia established?..... | 101 |
| Give an account of the purchase of Louisiana, telling from what nation it was purchased, the price paid, and the date of the transaction..... | 171, 101, 130 |
| Name two explorers who traveled through Oregon and Washington, 1804-1806. By whom were fur traders sent to these territories?..... | 140, 179 |
| Give an account of Aaron Burr's conspiracy. What office did he hold under President Jefferson?..... | 171, 414, 101 |
| Who built the Clermont? When did she make her first trip from New York to Albany? What was her rate of speed?..... | 101, 435 |
| Explain the embargo act and the conditions that led to it. When was it passed? When was it repealed?..... | 171, 101 |
| Name two important events of Adams's administration. Of Jefferson's..... | 101 |
| Against what country did the United States declare war in 1812? Review the causes of this war..... | 101, 171 |
| Mention four naval engagements in 1812. Compare results of the battles on the land with those on the water..... | 101, 171 |
| Describe fully the battle of Lake Erie. What fact did this battle establish?..... | 126, 476 |
| What were the results of the battles at Chippewa and Lundy's Lane?..... | 171, 130 |
| Mention some buildings in Washington burned during the war of 1812. Give the date and some details of the attack.... | 171 |
| Name the treaty of peace closing the war of 1812. What battle took place after this treaty was signed?..... | 171, 164 |
| Who commanded the American forces at the battle of New Orleans? Compare the two armies..... | 102, 449, 171 |
| Why was Monroe's administration called the "era of good feeling"? .. | 172 |
| What were the provisions of the Missouri compromise? Why was it called a compromise?..... | 172, 134 |
| When and from what country did the United States acquire Florida?..... | 102, 110, 172 |
| What are the principles of the Monroe doctrine? In what year was it proclaimed?..... | 172, 102 |
| Name the states admitted from 1803 to 1825, and state who was president when each was admitted..... | 101-102 |
| Give briefly the most important facts in the lives of James Madison and James Monroe..... | 461, 467 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Mention five important events during the administration of James Madison. Of James Monroe..... | 101-102 |
| In what year was the Erie canal completed? Where is it? State its length..... | 102, 653 |
| When was the first railroad built in the United States? What was its motive power? When was the first locomotive built in the United States?..... | 102, 674, 103 |
| Mention a subject to which William Lloyd Garrison devoted much time after 1831. State the character of a book by William Ellery Channing published in 1841..... | 436, 418 |
| What position was taken by Andrew Jackson in regard to the United States bank?..... | 172 |
| State the origin of the political parties known as whigs and democrats..... | 172, 171 |
| Explain the nullification act of South Carolina. How was the affair finally settled?..... | 172 |
| Show why the attainments of the following entitle them to be regarded as noted Americans: Calhoun, Clay, Andrew Jackson, Daniel Webster..... | 414-499 |
| Relate the conditions existing in Texas early in the 19th century. Describe the battle of the Alamo..... | 160-161, 11, 103 |
| Under whose administration was the Morse system of telegraphy patented? Between what cities was the first message sent?.. | 103 |
| How long did William H. Harrison serve as president? By whom was he succeeded?..... | 103 |
| What was the Dorr rebellion? State the causes..... | 42, 103 |
| Name the official position held by Daniel Webster when the Ashburton treaty was signed. How did this treaty affect the state of Maine?..... | 499, 103, 131 |
| Give two important events from the administration of each of the following: John Quincy Adams, Andrew Jackson, Van Buren, Tyler..... | 102-103 |
| What was the Oregon question? Mention the two parallels named in the dispute. How was the matter settled?..... | 172 |
| State the cause of the war with Mexico in 1846. Name important battles and leaders. What territories did the United States acquire as a result of this war?..... | 172, 139, 103 |
| Explain what is meant by the Wilmot proviso..... | 103, 173 |
| Associate the name of each of the following with some crisis in American history: Sam Houston, Winfield Scott, Santa Ana, Zachary Taylor..... | 447-493 |
| Name the states admitted during the administrations of Jackson, Van Buren, Polk..... | 103, 624 |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Outline the principal events of James K. Polk's administration. | 103, 477 |
| What discovery greatly increased the population of California in 1849?..... | 104, 33 |
| Give full details of the compromise of 1850. Name its author. | |
| Which provision of this compromise is called the fugitive slave law?..... | 173 |
| How did the United States acquire New Mexico? What was the Gadsden purchase?..... | 135 |
| What was the Kansas-Nebraska bill? When was it passed?... | 173, 104 |
| Describe the feeling existing between the northern and southern states from 1850 to 1860. What was the principal issue?.. | 173 |
| Give facts about Stephen A. Douglas and Charles Sumner, showing their attitude towards the public questions of their time. | 428, 492 |
| Explain the troubles in Kansas, 1854 to 1859..... | 173, 126 |
| From what earlier political parties was the republican party of 1856 formed?..... | 173 |
| Name the states admitted and other important events occurring during the administrations of Taylor, Fillmore, Pierce..... | 104 |
| During what years was James Buchanan president?..... | 104 |
| For what is Cyrus W. Field noted? When was the first message received over the Atlantic cable?..... | 433, 104 |
| Which was the first southern state to secede from the Union?.... | 104 |
| Give the names of three men who were candidates for president of the United States in 1860. Which was elected?. | 619, 173, 104 |
| Name the states which seceded from the Union in 1861..... | 104 |
| Where and when did the organization of the "Confederate States of America" take place? Who was chosen president?.... | 104, 174 |
| Give an account of the life of Jefferson Davis..... | 425 |
| Describe the first attack on Fort Sumter. Who commanded the confederate forces? The union?..... | 174, 158 |
| Give the date of the first battle of Bull Run. The second. In what state were these battles fought? Name the commanders. State the result..... | 32, 12 |
| Name six battles of 1862—two fought in the North and four in the South..... | 105 |
| By whom was New Orleans captured in 1862? Give facts about Farragut. | 16, 105, 432 |
| What was the nature of the emancipation proclamation? When and by whom was it issued?..... | 44-45, 105, 176 |
| Name four important battles of 1863. Which army was victorious at Chancellorsville? At Chickamauga? At Gettysburg?. | 105, 11-19 |
| Describe the battle of Gettysburg. Who were the commanders? Give its date..... | 115 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Mention three battles of 1864. Which army was victorious in each?..... | 105, 11-19 |
| In what year was the battle of Antietam fought? The Wilderness? How many were killed and wounded in each battle?.. | 11, 19 |
| By what battle was the civil war terminated?..... | 175 |
| Review briefly the civil war, giving dates, battles, leaders, and result..... | 139 |
| Give facts about Robert E. Lee, stating his education and the wars in which he fought..... | 456 |
| When was General Lee made commander-in-chief of the confederate armies? Name four battles of the civil war in which he commanded..... | 456 |
| What service did the following render the confederacy: Beauregard? Early? "Stonewall" Jackson? Albert Sidney Johnston? Joseph E. Johnston?..... | 404-451 |
| Give an account of the life of Ulysses S. Grant. In what year did he become commander-in-chief of the federal armies? When general of the army of the United States?..... | 439 |
| How did each of the following distinguish himself during the civil war: McClellan? Meade? Sheridan? Sherman?..... | 464-488 |
| When was Abraham Lincoln assassinated? Sketch the principal events of his life. How long was he president?..... | 457, 144-145 |
| By whom was Lincoln succeeded as president?..... | 105 |
| What two amendments to the constitution of the United States were proclaimed during Johnson's administration? State the purpose of each..... | 105-106, 598-599 |
| Tell fully how and when Alaska came into the possession of the United States..... | 105, 177, 508 |
| What conditions led to the impeachment of Andrew Johnson? Before what body was he tried? What was the verdict?.. | 177, 451 |
| Who became president of the United States in 1869?..... | 106, 439 |
| What was the fifteenth amendment to the constitution? When was it ratified?..... | 106, 598-599 |
| For what claims was the Geneva award paid? State the amount. By what treaty was the matter adjusted?..... | 177, 106, 165 |
| Give the history of the Alabama claims. How were they arbitrated? Who named the arbitrators?..... | 11 |
| For what is Horace Greeley noted? When was he a candidate for president of the United States?..... | 440, 177 |
| Who was Sitting Bull? How was he regarded by his tribe? What was his attitude toward the whites? What American general was killed in the battle of the Little Big Horn? Give date.. | 106, 488 |
| Name six notable events of Grant's administration..... | 106 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| By what body was the election of president decided in 1876? | |
| Which candidate was declared elected?..... | 177 |
| Mention three events of Hayes's administration..... | 106 |
| How long did James A. Garfield serve as president? Give some of his personal characteristics..... | 106, 144-145, 436 |
| Who succeeded to the presidency after the assassination of Garfield?..... | 106 |
| Describe Bartholdi's statue of Liberty. Where is it? By whom was it unveiled?..... | 539, 107 |
| Under whose administration was Chinese immigration prohibited?. | 107 |
| During whose administration was the McKinley tariff bill passed? The Wilson tariff bill?..... | 107, 108 |
| Give the more important events of Cleveland's two administrations. Outline the leading facts of his life..... | 107-108, 420 |
| What states were admitted under President Harrison?..... | 107 |
| In what year did McKinley take office as president?..... | 108 |
| Name a tariff bill which became effective during McKinley's administration..... | 108 |
| What was the cause of the Spanish-American war?..... | 156, 38-39 |
| Name the leading battles and the chief leaders of the Spanish-American war. How long did this war last? How much money did it cost the United States?..... | 139, 156-158 |
| Describe the battle of Manila Bay. Name the American commander. Compare this battle with Trafalgar..... | 131, 427 |
| Give facts about Sampson, Schley, and Roosevelt in connection with the Spanish-American war..... | 156-157, 486, 482 |
| For what military service is each of the following distinguished: Adna R. Chaffee, Robley D. Evans, Richmond P. Hobson, Nelson A. Miles, Charles D. Sigsbee, Joseph Wheeler, Leonard Wood?..... | 417-503 |
| By what treaty was the Spanish-American war closed? What territory did the United States acquire? How much money did the United States pay to Spain?..... | 177, 164, 139 |
| When did congress authorize self-government for Cuba? In what year was the government formally transferred to the Cuban authorities?..... | 39 |
| When and in what city was President McKinley assassinated? Sketch briefly the life of McKinley..... | 108, 177, 464 |
| By whom was McKinley succeeded as president?..... | 108 |
| Under whose administration was the Panama canal purchase made? When was the treaty signed? What are its terms?. | 108, 553 |
| What cabinet department was created in 1903?..... | 108, 639 |
| In what year was Japanese immigration restrained?..... | 177 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| When did the pure food law take effect?..... | 109 |
| When was the San Francisco earthquake?..... | 109 |
| Mention the leading events of Roosevelt's first administration. His second. Give a brief sketch of his life..... | 108-109, 482 |
| Name some prominent positions held by William H. Taft before his election to the presidency. When did he become presi- dent?..... | 492 |
| What were the chief features of the Taft administration?... | 109, 178 |
| Under whose administration was each of the following states admitted: Arizona? New Mexico? Oklahoma?..... | 109 |
| When and by whom was the north pole discovered?..... | 109 |
| In what year were postal savings banks established? The parcel post system?..... | 109, 849, 848 |
| When was the progressive party organized?..... | 94 |
| When were the sixteenth and seventeenth amendments to the constitution ratified? In whose administrations? What are the provisions of these amendments?..... | 109, 599 |
| In what field of activity was Woodrow Wilson prominent before he entered political life? Give a brief sketch of his career..... | 502-503 |
| What are the noteworthy events of Wilson's administration?.. | 109, 178 |
| Who was president during the war of 1812? The war with Mexico in 1846? The civil war? The Spanish-American war? The world war?..... | 139, 101-109 |
| How many presidents served two full terms?..... | 144-145 |
| Which president served the shortest term?..... | 144-145 |
| How many presidents were college men? How many were self-taught or had only common school education?..... | 144-145 |
| How many presidents were born in the state in which you live?.. | 144-145 |
| Which state has produced the greatest number of presidents?.. | 144-145 |
| State the number of democratic presidents since 1860. Repub- lican..... | 144-145 |
| Where is Lincoln buried? Grant? Fillmore?..... | 144-145 |
| Which president once killed a man in a duel?..... | 785-786 |
| Mention a cabinet department created in 1913..... | 640 |
| Associate each of the following names with some public enter- prise: Jane Addams, Clara Barton, Andrew Carnegie, George W. Goethals, Jacob Riis..... | 394-481 |
| With what country and in what year was Perry's treaty made? How many important treaties in American history have been made at Paris?..... | 164 |
| Who is now president of the United States?..... | 144-145, 605 |

CANADA

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| By whom was the gulf of St. Lawrence first explored? When? . . . | 34 |
| When and by whom was Quebec founded? What was the character of the settlement? | 34, 98, 562 |
| State the year in which the French Jesuits settled at Port Royal. | 98 |
| Where was Fort St. Louis built? By whom? | 34 |
| Give an account of the life of Samuel de Champlain. When did he become governor of Canada? | 418, 98 |
| What name was given to Canada by the French settlers? | 805 |
| By what people was Port Royal taken in 1628? | 98 |
| What country took Quebec in 1629? Name the leader. | 562, 98 |
| How long after 1629 did the English hold Quebec? By whose influence was Canadian territory restored to the French? Give date. | 562, 98 |
| Mention two classes of missionaries active in Canada early in the 17th century. Give three facts about them. | 34 |
| By whom and when was Montreal founded? Who named the place? | 546, 830 |
| Name the first bishop of Quebec. | 99 |
| Mention a mission founded in 1668. | 99 |
| When was the Hudson bay company chartered? What territory was granted the company? | 34 |
| From what stronghold and throughout what district did the French rule during the 17th century and the early half of the 18th century? | 34 |
| In what year did Frontenac become governor of Canada? Locate a fort named for him. | 99 |
| Of the Indian tribes in Canada name one friendly to the English and one hostile tribe. | 34 |
| What tribe of Indians captured Lachine? | 99 |
| During the greater part of the 18th century what European countries were struggling for control of America? | 34 |
| Name the principal event of King George's war. | 168, 99 |
| Name the leaders at the battle of Quebec. Which was victorious? On what "plains" was the battle fought? What contest was practically ended by this battle? | 34, 503, 467, 562 |
| Give the date of the conquest of Montreal by the English. State the importance of this capitulation. | 34, 546 |
| By what treaty of peace was the French and Indian war ended? What were its terms? | 168, 34 |
| How were Montreal and Quebec affected by the American revolution? | 546, 100 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| At what time were St. John, N. B., and Kingston, Ontario, founded?..... | 100 |
| In what year was Canada divided into Upper and Lower Canada? | |
| What was the character of each division?..... | 101, 34 |
| When and by whom was the city of Toronto founded? Give the name of the fort which formerly occupied the site of Toronto..... | 575, 99, 844 |
| At what time was slavery rendered illegal in Upper Canada? In Lower Canada? Was this earlier or later than the abolition of slavery throughout the British dominions?..... | 101, 155 |
| Who was the founder of Ottawa? By what name was Ottawa formerly known?..... | 551 |
| In what year was the Welland canal completed? What cities does it connect?..... | 102 |
| When was constitutional government granted to Newfoundland? | 103 |
| At what time were Upper and Lower Canada reunited for legislative purposes?..... | 34 |
| What city became the capital of Canada in 1858?..... | 104 |
| By what legislative act were the British colonies in North America united? What name was given to their union?..... | 34, 53 |
| Name the colonies included in the Dominion of Canada at the time it was constituted. Mention three others added from 1868 to 1873. What colony refused to join the confederacy?..... | 34, 105, 106 |
| Who was the first governor-general of Canada?..... | 151 |
| Name the first premier of Canada. Mention other important offices held by him What was his influence in the federation of the colonies?..... | 152, 460 |
| Give a brief sketch of the life of Alexander Mackenzie. What honor did he decline?..... | 460 |
| What agitation took place in Nova Scotia in 1868?..... | 106 |
| State the cause of Riel's rebellion. How was it suppressed? Give its date..... | 34 |
| In what circumstances was Manitoba organized? What name was given to the unorganized territory beyond Manitoba?... | 34 |
| Name the divisions of the Northwest Territory made in 1882.... | 107 |
| By what treaty of 1871 was the fisheries dispute with the United States settled? What arrangement was made?..... | 34 |
| Describe the second rebellion headed by Louis Riel..... | 34-35 |
| When did the Washington treaty expire? How did its expiration affect the fisheries question?..... | 35 |
| How and when was the Bering sea question settled?..... | 35 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| In what year was the controversy over the Alaskan boundary decided? In favor of which country?..... | 35, 108 |
| When was the Canadian Pacific railway completed?..... | 107 |
| In what year was the Canadian-Australian cable laid?..... | 108 |
| When was the university of Ottawa founded? McGill university? King's Collégé, Windsor, N. S.?..... | 100-108 |
| In what year did the first transatlantic steamer arrive at Quebec? When was the suspension bridge at Niagara Falls opened? The Grand Trunk railroad?..... | 104 |
| At what time did Canada adopt the decimal system of coinage?.. | 104 |
| What administration changes occurred in 1911? What reciprocal measure was defeated at the same time?..... | 109, 35 |
| State the important facts from the lives of Sir Charles Tupper, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Robert Laird Borden, Duke of Connaught, Baron Strathcona, Sir Lomer Gouin..... | 409-495 |
| Name the present governor-general of Canada. The present premier..... | 151, 152 |

MEXICO

| | |
|--|--------------|
| According to traditional history what different dates are given for the occupation of Mexico by the Toltecs?.... | 98, 132, 162 |
| Describe the Toltecs—their mode of life, their religion, their progress and civilization..... | 132, 162-163 |
| What was the fate of the Toltecs in Mexico? By whom were they succeeded? Give the approximate date..... | 132, 162, 98 |
| Give an account of the government of the Aztecs. Of their religion..... | 132 |
| When was the city of Mexico founded? What is the origin of its name?..... | 98, 132, 829 |
| Name the first Spanish discoverer to visit Mexico. Give the date. What sort of government did he set up?.... | 132, 423, 98 |
| With what territories was Mexico united in 1540? Under what name? How was all this territory governed?..... | 132 |
| How did Mexico rank with other Spanish colonies? With what country was Mexico compelled to carry on all its foreign trade?..... | 132-133 |
| For how long did Spain rule Mexico? Under what circumstances was the republic of Mexico established?..... | 132-133 |
| Who became president of Mexico in 1833? Give the leading events of his life..... | 103, 485 |
| Give the dates connected with the independence of Texas. What war was the result of the annexation of Texas by the United States?..... | 133, 103 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Name the Mexican leader in the war against the United States in 1846. State the result of the war..... | 139 |
| Sketch affairs in Mexico from 1855 to 1867..... | 133 |
| By what country was the Emperor Maximilian sent to Mexico?.. | 133 |
| How long did Maximilian rule Mexico? How did the empire end? Who resumed the government of Mexico?..... | 105, 133 |
| In what year did Porfirio Diaz become president of Mexico? How long did he serve? Name two events of his administration..... | 133, 427, 109 |
| Why did Porfirio Diaz resign as president? Give facts about Madero..... | 133, 109 |
| Who led an insurrection beginning in 1912?..... | 133 |
| Name the leader of an insurrection commencing in 1913..... | 109 |
| What led the U. S. to take Vera Cruz in 1914?..... | 133 |

SOUTH AMERICA

| | |
|---|----------|
| When did the Incas rule Peru?..... | 120 |
| By whom was Peru conquered in 1533?..... | 120, 477 |
| Who were the first two European explorers of Argentina? At what time were their explorations made?..... | 20 |
| When was Buenos Ayres founded? Why was the site chosen? What does its name mean?..... | 20, 804 |
| From what European country did some of the colonists of Argentina come?..... | 20 |
| Where did the Spanish establish themselves in 1729?..... | 99 |
| Until 1775, how was Argentina governed? What change of government was made in that year? What territory was added? What city became the capital?..... | 20, 100 |
| What people regarded Titicaca as a sacred place? Tell one of their legends..... | 844 |
| When were Buenos Ayres and Montevideo occupied by the English? What was the effect on the colonists?..... | 20 |
| In what year did the independence of Argentina begin?..... | 101, 20 |
| What confederation was formed in 1816? In 1831? Describe conditions in the Argentine confederation, 1831 to 1859... | 20 |
| When was the constitution of Argentina decreed?..... | 102 |
| Mention the territories acquired by Argentina in 1881. Between what two countries were Patagonia and Tierra del Fuego divided?..... | 20, 106 |
| Tell something of the development of railroads in Argentina... | 108, 20 |
| How did Argentina restrict immigration in 1911?..... | 20 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Name a large battleship launched for the Argentine navy. Give date..... | 109 |
| Make a statement about Argentina's expenditures for education in recent years..... | 20 |
| Name the president of Argentina..... | 604-605 |
| What Portuguese navigator discovered Brazil? When?..... | 143 |
| When did Amerigo Vespucci visit Brazil?..... | 396 |
| Who made the first settlement in Brazil? In what year?..... | 31 |
| Under the power of what country did Brazil fall in 1578? To what country did it become a prey?..... | 31 |
| When did Portugal recover Brazil from the Hollanders?..... | 31, 84 |
| Why was the seat of Portuguese government once at Rio de Janeiro? When did Brazil become a kingdom?..... | 143, 31, 102 |
| Who was the "perpetual defender" of Brazil? When did he proclaim the independence of the country?..... | 31-32, 102 |
| When was the republic of Brazil founded?..... | 32 |
| What important international steps were taken by Brazil during the year 1906?..... | 32 |
| Name a conference held at Rio de Janeiro in 1906..... | 109 |
| What demonstration of international interest was given by Rio de Janeiro in 1908?..... | 32 |
| Who is the president of Brazil?..... | 604-605 |
| To whom did Chile originally belong? By whom was it conquered in 1535?..... | 35 |
| When and by whom was Santiago founded?..... | 839 |
| For how many years was Chile a Spanish colony? When did Chile gain her independence?..... | 35 |
| Compare Chile with other South American states with respect to internal disturbances..... | 35 |
| From what countries did Chile gain large territories in 1881?.. | 35, 106 |
| What serious disaster visited Valparaiso in 1906? | 788 |
| Who is now president of Chile?..... | 604-605 |
| Give facts about Atahualpa, Simon Bolivar, Santos-Dumont.. | 400-485 |

HISTORY OF CONTINENTAL EUROPE

ITALY

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Under whom did the kingdom of Italy begin? By what conqueror of Italy was he put to death?..... | 66, 67 |
| Who was Belisarius? Justinian? For whom did Belisarius take Italy?..... | 405, 452, 67 |
| What parts of Italy did the Lombards conquer? Give date. Give meaning of the name Lombards..... | 127, 67 |
| Where and when was Charlemagne crowned king of Italy? What other countries did he rule?..... | 69, 418 |
| To what empire did southern Italy become subject in 890 A. D.? | 70 |
| Where, when, and by whom was Otto I crowned king of Italy? Of what country was he already king?..... | 473 |
| In what year was Italy united to Germany?..... | 73 |
| What is meant by the two Sicilies?..... | 154 |
| By whom was Sicily taken from the Saracens? What title did his son receive?..... | 75, 482 |
| In what century did Venice become a great maritime power? From what period does the cathedral of St. Mark date?... | 75, 576 |
| Who were the Ghibellines? The Guelphs? What influence had their feud upon Italy?..... | 115 |
| What were the Sicilian vespers?..... | 123, 155 |
| State some facts about Savonarola. When did he live?..... | 485 |
| Describe the progress made by the republics of Italy during the 12th and 13th centuries. How did these conditions lead to the downfall of the states?..... | 123 |
| When did the dominion of Italy pass to the pope?..... | 76 |
| Give an account of Dante's life. Why was he banished?..... | 424 |
| Who was Lorenzo de' Medici? For what was the Medici family distinguished?..... | 465, 80 |
| For what is the pontificate of Pope Leo X noted? How was he related to Lorenzo de' Medici?..... | 80, 456, 26 |
| For what is Michaelangelo famed? Of what great structure was he the architect?..... | 397-398, 572 |
| Give the date of Napoleon's Italian campaign..... | 86 |
| When was the Italian republic proclaimed? Who became its president?..... | 86, 88 |
| What coronation took place at Milan in 1805? How long did the kingdom of Italy last?..... | 543-544, 88 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| After the fall of Napoleon by what authority was Italy reconstituted?..... | 123 |
| What was the result of the revolution of 1848? Explain what Cavour accomplished for Italy at this time..... | 91, 417 |
| When did Victor Emmanuel become king of Sardinia, and when king of Italy?..... | 497, 93 |
| Describe Garibaldi's career. Mention one of his conquests.... | 436, 123 |
| When did Rome become the capital of Italy? Under what control was Rome from 728 to 1870?..... | 95, 567 |
| What is the vatican? Under whose power is it?..... | 576, 567 |
| With whom was Italy at war, 1911-12? State result..... | 123, 139 |
| Sketch briefly facts about the following: Raphael, Titian, Leonardo da Vinci..... | 479-497 |
| What did Galileo do toward the progress of science? What opposition did he meet?..... | 435 |
| What Italian city was the birthplace of Christopher Columbus? What great discovery did he make? Give date..... | 421, 98 |

THE EASTERN EMPIRE

TURKEY, OR THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

| | |
|--|------------|
| When did Justinian become emperor of the east? What were the characteristics of his reign?..... | 67, 452 |
| Mention some territory acquired by the eastern empire before 600 A. D. Give the extent of the empire in 600..... | 67, 68 |
| How was Constantinople twice saved from the Saracens?..... | 68 |
| From what part of the world did the Ottoman Turks come?... | 166 |
| When were the Turks first recognized as a nation?..... | 67 |
| From whom did the Turks get their religion? In what century?.. | 166 |
| What does Ottoman mean? Who was Othman?..... | 833, 166 |
| By whom was the Ottoman empire founded? When?..... | 76 |
| When did the Ottomans establish themselves in Europe?..... | 79 |
| Trace the Ottoman encroachments upon the eastern empire..... | 78-80 |
| For what purpose did John VII of the eastern empire visit Italy?.. | 78 |
| When did the eastern empire end? How long had it existed?.. | 80, 42 |
| During the 14th and 15th centuries what was the military rank of the Turkish empire?..... | 166 |
| Mention the territory acquired by Turkey between 1360 and 1520..... | 166, 81-83 |
| By whom was the Turkish navy created? In what century?.. | 166 |
| Under whom did the Ottoman empire reach its greatest power?.. | 166 |
| For what was Solymán the Magnificent celebrated?..... | 166, 489 |
| Mention the first great naval defeat and the first great reverse on land which the Ottoman empire met..... | 166 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| When was the battle of Lepanto fought? By whom?..... | 166, 127 |
| Name Turkey's strongest opponent in the 18th century..... | 166 |
| What Russian territory did Turkey hold at the middle of the 18th century?..... | 166 |
| When did the Turkish empire lose the Crimea?..... | 167, 87 |
| By what means and at what time did Greece become independent of Turkey?..... | 167 |
| Give the cause of the Crimean war. What countries united with Turkey in that war?..... | 167, 38 |
| What was the result of the Crimean war?..... | 167, 139 |
| Explain the causes and the results of the Russo-Turkish war..... | 167, 139 |
| Name the territory lost by Turkey between 1878 and 1885.... | 167 |
| By whom was Abdul-Hamid forced to abdicate? What is the order of succession to the Turkish throne?..... | 167, 393 |
| Give the cause and the result of the Balkan war..... | 167, 139 |

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

| | |
|---|--------------|
| By what names was Spain known to the Greeks and to the Romans? Why was Spain so named?..... | 155, 842 |
| In what century and by whom was Barcelona founded and named?..... | 155-156, 801 |
| In what order was Spain successively controlled by the Moors, the Visigoths, the Greeks, the Romans? Trace the same nations in Portugal..... | 156, 142 |
| Under the power of what invading nation was Spain at the time of the fall of the western empire, 476 A. D.? What invaders made Toledo their capital?..... | 156, 844 |
| Describe conditions in Spain under Roman rule..... | 156 |
| When did the Moors obtain control of Spain? When did they lose it? When were the last Moors expelled?..... | 156, 19, 82 |
| In what century did small Christian kingdoms begin to spring up in Moorish Spain?..... | 156 |
| What is the Alhambra? When was it founded?..... | 798, 77 |
| Show how Ferdinand V of Castile became monarch of all the Spanish kingdoms..... | 432, 156 |
| When was the conquest of Granada made?..... | 80, 156 |
| Name an important discovery made during the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. Give the date..... | 432-433 |
| What Portuguese city was the market of the world in the 16th century?..... | 82 |
| Mention some celebrated Portuguese navigators, their voyages and discoveries..... | 143 |
| When did Spain acquire the Philippines?..... | 82 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| Between what dates was Portugal under Spanish rule?..... | 82, 84 |
| Describe the Spanish armada. In what year and with what object was it sent out? What was the result?..... | 21 |
| Under what ruler were Mexico and Peru added to Spain? Give dates..... | 156, 83 |
| When did the war of the Spanish succession occur? Give result. | 156, 139 |
| Why did Spain declare war against Napoleon in 1808? What country aided Spain in this war, and with what result?.... | 156 |
| When was Portugal released from Napoleon's power? When did it become a constitutional monarchy? A republic?..... | 143 |
| Upon the abdication of what ruler did Spain become a republic? How soon was the monarchy restored?..... | 156 |
| State the cause of the Spanish-American war. What possessions did Spain lose as a result of this war?..... | 156, 139 |
| Who were Cervantes, Cid, Cortez, Velasquez, Magellan?.... | 417-496 |

FRANCE

| | |
|---|--------------|
| By what name was France known to the Romans? What Roman ruler first conquered France?..... | 110, 63 |
| Give the origin of the name France. When are the Franks first mentioned in history?..... | 815, 65 |
| How early was Paris known to the Romans? When and under whom did the Franks take Paris?..... | 555, 66 |
| Under what power was Gaul when the western empire fell?... | 66, 110 |
| Who was the founder of the French monarchy?..... | 67, 421, 110 |
| To what dynasty did Clovis I belong? How long did the Mero- vingians rule France?..... | 110, 147 |
| What was the Salic law?..... | 153-154, 67 |
| Who was Charles Martel? What decisive battle in the world's history did he win?..... | 419, 22 |
| Name the founder of the Carolingian dynasty..... | 147, 476 |
| During whose rule did France reach its greatest power?..... | 110, 418 |
| Between what years was Charlemagne king of France?..... | 147 |
| Who was the founder of the new western empire? In what year? Over what countries did he rule?..... | 69, 418 |
| Explain the song of Roland and its connection with French history..... | 382, 378 |
| Trace the divisions of the empire among the descendants of Charlemagne..... | 69 |
| How and when did Normandy get its name? Who were the Northmen?..... | 136, 832 |
| Name the first king of the house of Capet. Over what Euro- pean countries has the house of Capet ruled?..... | 148, 415 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| At what time was the French language first written?..... | 72, 293 |
| What were the crusades? Name three French rulers who led the crusades..... | 38, 75, 77 |
| When was the university of Paris founded? What colleges existed in Paris prior to that time?..... | 76, 111 |
| Which king first levied a tax to maintain a standing army?..... | 111 |
| By virtue of what law did Philippe of Valois become king?..... | 111 |
| Between whom and when did the hundred years' war occur? Name king of France at the beginning and at the close.... | 138, 148 |
| What country was victorious in each of the following battles: Crécy, Poitiers, Agincourt?..... | 527, 78, 111 |
| What part did Joan of Arc play in bringing the hundred years' war to a close? What title is applied to her?..... | 399, 111, 81 |
| What was the Bastille?..... | 518 |
| Who were the troubadours? Name the first troubadour of note. | 385, 74 |
| Sketch the conditions which brought about the <i>renaissance</i> | 294 |
| Who were the Huguenots? Under what French king did their persecution begin?..... | 118, 111 |
| Describe the massacre of St. Bartholomew. Who instigated it?..... | 118, 153, 111, 417 |
| Who was the first king of the house of Bourbon?..... | 148, 111 |
| By what edict were the rights of the Huguenots established? What war did this close?..... | 118, 42, 164, 138 |
| When did Cardinal Richelieu administer the government?..... | 111, 480 |
| Give an account of the reign of Louis XIV. What cardinal was his prime minister?..... | 459, 464 |
| From what is the name Fronde derived? When did the wars of the Fronde occur?..... | 113 |
| By whom was the edict of Nantes revoked?..... | 42, 85 |
| How did the American war for independence influence the people of France during the latter part of the 18th century?.. | 111 |
| State the conditions which led to the French revolution begun in the reign of Louis XVI. How long did it last?..... | 459, 139 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Marie Antoinette..... | 398 |
| What class of people composed the <i>tiers état</i> ? What other classes controlled most of the wealth of France?..... | 162 |
| What is meant by the states general?..... | 842 |
| When did the national assembly begin? By what other name was it known? What did it do?..... | 21 |
| What was the national guard? When organized? Give facts about its first commander..... | 113, 87, 455 |
| What action was taken by the legislative assembly?..... | 21 |
| When did the "convention" meet? What did it proclaim?..... | 21 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Who were the Girondists? When did most of them perish?.. | 115-116 |
| Who were the Jacobins? What political power did they exert?. | 123-124 |
| What organization was responsible for the reign of terror? When did it begin?..... | 124, 113 |
| Give facts from the life of Danton, Marat, Robespierre, Charlotte Corday, Madame Roland..... | 422-482 |
| Mention the principal events of the French revolution.... | 112-113 |
| What was the French directory? Of how many members was it composed?..... | 41 |
| Who became commander of the French army in 1795?..... | 87 |
| When was the directory overthrown? By whom? What official position did he take? How long did the consulate last?. | 112, 469, 148 |
| What is the legion of honor? Who instituted it?..... | 366, 793 |
| When was Napoleon I proclaimed emperor of France? How long did he reign? Explain the cause of his downfall.... | 89, 148, 470 |
| After the abdication of Napoleon, to what island was he exiled? How long did he remain there in exile?..... | 469-470, 813 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Napoleon I..... | 469-470 |
| Upon the restoration of the Bourbon line who became king?. | 148, 112 |
| What was the hundred days' war? What battle ended it?.... | 470, 112 |
| Describe the battle of Waterloo. Name the leaders. Give the result. Why is this battle of particular importance?. | 179, 22 |
| To what island was Napoleon I banished after his defeat at Waterloo? When did he die?..... | 112 |
| For what purpose was the holy alliance formed? What countries entered into it?..... | 89, 117-118, 164 |
| Name the leading battles and chief leaders of the Napoleonic wars. What position did France hold at their close?..... | 139 |
| How was the reign of Charles X affected by the revolution of 1830?..... | 112, 148 |
| When did the second republic begin? Who was its president? Under what title did he become emperor?..... | 148, 112, 470 |
| In what war was the battle of Sedan fought? What emperor was captured? Give facts about the battle..... | 139, 112 |
| Give the chief facts in the history of Alsace-Lorraine..... | 11 |
| What change of government followed the defeat and the capture of Napoleon III?..... | 148 |
| What were the Tuileries?..... | 165 |
| In what wars did Bazaine and MacMahon distinguish themselves? Which commanded at Sedan? Which at Metz?. | 404, 460 |
| Mention five kings of France who were deposed..... | 41 |
| When did the final disposition of the Dreyfus case occur?..... | 112 |
| For how many years has France been a republic?..... | 148 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| To whom was the Nobel prize for chemistry awarded in 1911? . . . | 97 |
| Connect each of the following with some important period in French history: Condé, Grouchy, Turenne. | 421-495 |
| For what is each of the following celebrated: Bonheur? Doré? Eiffel? Rodin? | 409-481 |
| Who is the present president of France? | 605 |

GERMANY

| | |
|--|--------------|
| What is the meaning of the name Germany? | 816 |
| Who were the Teutones? What region is supposed to have been their original settlement? | 160 |
| When did the Teutones invade Gaul? Compare with the date of the first great migration of the German nations. | 160, 62 |
| By whom were the Germans defeated in 55 B. C.? | 63 |
| Where did the Frisians live? When and by whom were they subjected to Roman rule? | 113 |
| Name two German cities which grew out of the fixed camps of the Roman legions. | 64 |
| Give the year in which Germanicus subdued Germany. | 64 |
| In what manner did Varus govern lower Germany? Who was emperor of Rome at that time? | 64, 146 |
| When was a Roman bridge built across the Danube? Under what Roman emperor? | 65, 146 |
| Mention a wall built in Germany by the Roman emperor Hadrian. | 65 |
| Where did the Goths originally dwell? Name the two divisions into which they separated in the 3rd century. Where did each division settle? | 116 |
| What people established a confederacy in Germany at the middle of the 3rd century? | 65 |
| From what people did Hungary take its name? What was its ancient name? | 821, 65 |
| When did the Huns invade Hungary? Where did they come from? Why are the Germans called Huns? | 821, 119, 65 |
| When did Teutonic tribes first overrun Alsace-Lorraine? | 11 |
| Where did the Lombards live? In what century did they leave their original location? How far south did they migrate? | 127 |
| In what parts of Germany did France claim supremacy? Where did the Franks set up their kingdom? | 66, 113 |
| Who are the Czechs? When did they settle in Bohemia? | 528 |
| When did Charlemagne become king of Germany, Italy, and France? What was the character of his reign? | 69, 418, 113 |
| What king is regarded as the founder of the German empire? How was he related to Charlemagne? | 149, 69 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| When did the Carolingian dynasty end? At this period what nations were in Germany? By whom was their king crowned?..... | 149, 113-114 |
| Mention some conquests made during the reigns of Henry the Fowler and Otho the Great..... | 149, 114, 473 |
| During the 10th century what was the attitude of the Hungarians towards other nations? Who subdued them? When did Hungary become subject to Germany?..... | 118, 114 |
| Give the main facts of the disagreement between Henry IV of Germany and Pope Gregory VII..... | 75, 445, 440, 522 |
| • When did the Hohenstauffen dynasty begin?..... | 149 |
| Under whose reign did the wars of the Guelphs and the Ghibelines begin? At what time? Explain their strife.... | 114, 149, 115 |
| When was the Hanseatic league formed? Explain why the Hanse towns formed a league..... | 77, 117 |
| By what emperor was the house of Habsburg founded? What historic feud did he terminate?..... | 114, 149, 483 |
| What invention was made by Gutenberg? Where? When?... | 441, 80 |
| Of what country is it said that its history is the history of the house of Habsburg?..... | 22 |
| In what century and under what Austrian ruler was Hungary united to Austria?..... | 22, 118 |
| When did the reformation begin? In whose reign?.... | 80, 150, 464 |
| Give a brief sketch of the life of Martin Luther..... | 460 |
| What was the attitude of Charles V towards the reformation? State the importance of the period in which he reigned... | 418 |
| When was the diet of Worms held? What was it? What plea did Luther make?..... | 82, 165, 460 |
| Of what did the confession of Augsburg consist? What was its purpose? Give facts about the compiler..... | 688, 465 |
| Explain the cause of the thirty years' war. Give the dates, the leading battles, the chief leaders..... | 114, 161, 138 |
| What was the defenestration of Prague?..... | 39, 560 |
| Name the countries involved in the thirty years' war. By what treaty was it closed?..... | 161-162, 114 |
| Give facts about Tilly. Wallenstein..... | 495, 497 |
| By what country was Maria Theresa supported in her contest for the throne of Germany? How long did the war of the Austrian succession last?..... | 462, 139 |
| When and where was the battle of Lützen fought? In what war? What king was killed in this battle?..... | 131, 441 |
| In what condition did the thirty years' war leave Germany?... | 114 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Name the chief contestants in the seven years' war. What nations were involved? State its effect upon Prussia... | 154, 51, 139 |
| Give some facts from the life of Frederick the Great of Prussia... | 434 |
| When did Francis II of Germany take the title of Emperor of Austria? By whom was he driven out of Germany?... | 88, 22 |
| At what time was Germany under the power of Napoleon? How was it governed during that period?..... | 114, 150, 37 |
| State the object of the holy alliance. When was it formed?... | 117-118 |
| How long did the Germanic confederation rule? By what vote was Austria excluded from the confederation?..... | 150, 114 |
| State the cause of the seven weeks' war. Name the principal battles. How did it result?..... | 114, 139 |
| In what year was Austria finally excluded from Germany? What is meant by the North German confederation? How long did it rule Germany?..... | 22, 136, 150 |
| Who became king of Prussia in 1861? Premier in 1862?..... | 92 |
| When was the Franco-Prussian war? Name the leading battles. The chief leaders. What did Germany gain by this war?... | 139, 114 |
| Give the effects of German rule in Alsace-Lorraine..... | 11 |
| Tell some facts about Bismarck, Frederick Charles, von Moltke. Which commanded the German forces at Gravelotte? Which received a title in recognition of his services during the Franco-Prussian war?..... | 407-467 |
| When was the Germanic empire reconstructed? Who was its first emperor? How long had he been king of Prussia?... | 114, 150, 502 |
| In what year did William II become emperor of Germany? What characteristics make his reign conspicuous?..... | 150, 502, 114 |
| Name the present ruler of Germany..... | 605 |

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

| | |
|--|----------|
| By what battle of the seven weeks' war was Austria permanently separated from Germany? Give date..... | 22, 119 |
| In what respects is the government of Hungary distinct from that of Austria?..... | 22, 119 |
| When did Austria pass a universal suffrage law?..... | 94 |
| What territories were acquired by Austria in 1909?..... | 22 |
| When did Francis Joseph become emperor of Austria? When was he crowned king of Hungary? Outline the principal events of his reign..... | 434, 119 |
| For what was Metternich distinguished? Kossuth?..... | 466, 454 |
| Who is now ruler of Austria-Hungary?..... | 605 |

DENMARK

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Give the meaning of the name Scandinavia. In early literature what people were called Scandinavians?..... | 840, 286 |
| How early did the Romans know the inhabitants of Denmark?.. | 40 |
| Who was Odin? Name the mythical first ruler of Denmark.... | 40, 337 |
| Name two classes into which the early people of Denmark were divided, and state their occupations..... | 40 |
| Give the date of the first recorded invasion of Britain by the Danes, or Northmen..... | 69, 136 |
| Who was the first authentic king of Denmark? What countries did he unite? In what country did his descendants reign?.. | 40, 71 |
| What are the Eddas? When were they composed? What is meant by the sagas?..... | 286, 354, 379 |
| When did Canute reign in England? When did his dynasty in Denmark end?..... | 415, 150, 40 |
| State the extent of the Danish kingdom in the 12th and 13th centuries..... | 40 |
| Mention a queen who ruled Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. By what act were these countries united?..... | 40, 462, 164 |
| When was the union of Calmar dissolved?..... | 83 |
| How long did the Oldenburg line rule Denmark?..... | 40 |
| Who was the ablest Danish ruler? When did he reign?..... | 40, 83 |
| At what time was serfdom prevalent in Denmark? What king was active in abolishing serfdom?..... | 40 |
| What effect have the Schleswig-Holstein troubles produced?.... | 40 |
| Who is the present king of Denmark?..... | 605 |
| When, to what country, and for what sum did Denmark sell the Virgin islands?..... | 41, 577, 624 |

SWEDEN AND NORWAY

| | |
|--|----------|
| Divide the early inhabitants of Sweden into two groups. State their origin. How did an attempt to unite them result?.... | 158 |
| From what deity did the Ynglingar dynasty claim descent?.. | 158, 337 |
| Who were Odin, Frigga, Thor?..... | 330-342 |
| Give the origin of Friday, Thursday, Wednesday..... | 816-846 |
| Name a king who ruled the whole of Sweden. When?..... | 158 |
| When and by whom was Stockholm founded? What does its name mean?..... | 571, 842 |
| Who was the first Christian king of Sweden?..... | 73 |
| Who became king of Sweden in 1150? Why did his death cause trouble with Denmark?..... | 75, 158 |
| When was the throne of Sweden offered to the ruler of another country?..... | 159, 462 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| What countries were united by the union of Calmar? Give date..... | 159, 164, 462 |
| When were the Danes driven from Sweden? Who then became king of Sweden?..... | 159, 83, 441 |
| In what condition did Gustaf Vasa leave Sweden at his death?.. | 159 |
| How did Sweden become involved in the thirty years' war? Who was king of Sweden? Where was he killed?.... | 161-162, 131 |
| How does Gustavus Adolphus rank with other rulers of his time? When did he reign?..... | 159, 441 |
| When was Sweden declared an absolute monarchy?..... | 85 |
| Characterize the reign of Charles XII of Sweden..... | 418, 85, 87 |
| Who was Bernadotte? How did he become king of Sweden? Characterize his reign and the Bernadotte dynasty..... | 406, 159 |
| In what year were Norway and Sweden united as two kingdoms under one monarch? How long did this union continue? .. | 89, 95, 159 |
| For what is each of the following noted: Alstroemer? Ericsson? Linnæus? Oxenstierna? Swedenborg?..... | 396-492 |
| Name the present king of Sweden..... | 605 |
| With the history of what countries is that of Norway interwoven?.. | 137 |
| Who was the first king of Norway?..... | 71 |
| In what century does the authentic history of Norway begin?.... | 137 |
| What expeditions led to the introduction of Christianity?.... | 137 |
| When did Olaf II rule Norway? Name a king with whom Olaf was at war. To what country did Norway pass as a result of that war?..... | 137, 472 |
| In what year was Bergen built?..... | 75 |
| Explain the conditions that brought Norway under the rule of Queen Margaret. What other countries did she rule?.. | 137, 462 |
| When was Norway first united to Denmark? During what critical period in European history was this union severed?..... | 137 |
| Why was Denmark compelled to give up Norway? With what country did the treaty of Kiel unite Norway?..... | 137, 164 |
| How did the Norwegians receive the treaty of Kiel? Why did Bernadotte invade their country?..... | 137 |
| On what conditions did Norway consent to Swedish government? Who was the first joint king of Sweden and Norway?..... | 137 |
| What caused the final separation of Norway from Sweden? When did it occur? Who became king of Norway?.. | 137, 95, 159 |
| When was the first book printed in Norway? What was it?.... | 289 |
| What great discovery was made by Roald Amundsen in 1911? Sketch his career..... | 94, 397 |
| Who were Björnson, Ole Bornemann Bull, Ibsen, Nansen?..... | 407-469 |
| Give the name of the present king of Norway..... | 605 |

RUSSIA

- Who is regarded as the founder of Russia? State his nationality, the territory controlled by him, and the date of the founding of the empire. 152
- What Russian ruler invaded Constantinople in the 10th century? Name an invasion made by him in 907. 70-71
- Who became ruler of Russia in 945? 71
- What ruler is called the Charlemagne of Russia? When did he reign? Mention some of his deeds. 152, 73
- Describe conditions in Russia during the 11th and 12th centuries. 152, 73
- Name two Russian cities founded in the 12th century. 75
- Give the approximate date of the Mongol invasion of Russia. By what name were the invaders known? Until what date was Russia under Tartar rule? 77, 79
- Give the year in which Ivan the Great became ruler of Russia. What title did he assume? 81, 149
- What was the character of the rule of Ivan the Terrible? When did he reign? 315, 83, 149
- By whom was the house of Romanoff founded? 83, 149
- State facts about the reign of Alexis. 149, 395
- Give an account of the reign of Peter the Great. Why is it said that Russia's greatness dates from his accession? 149, 152, 476
- Who founded St. Petersburg? Give details. 834, 85, 572
- When and under what ruler did the three partitions of Poland take place? What portion of Poland did Russia receive? . . 164, 152, 142
- Describe the reign of Catherine II. 149, 417
- In what battles was Russia engaged during the reign of Alexander I? What wars were then taking place throughout Europe? 395, 139
- When was Poland united to Russia? When did it become a part of the Russian empire? 89, 152, 142
- Name a war which was terminated by Alexander II. By means of what treaty? What death did Alexander II meet? 395, 164, 152
- Give a brief account of the Crimean war and its consequences. Name some of the battles. 38, 152, 139
- To whom and when was Russian America sold? 93
- With what country was Russia at war in 1877? 139, 152
- What territory was acquired by Russia from 1858 to 1909? 152
- In what year did Nicholas II come to the throne? State some of his personal characteristics. Mention important events during his reign. 149, 471
- What privileges were given by China to Russia in 1900? How did this lead to the Russo-Japanese war? 152-153

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Name the leading battles and the chief leaders of the Russo-Japanese war. Give its result..... | 139, 153 |
| Give the origin of these names: Moscow, Russia, Warsaw..... | 830-846 |
| At about what time did the spread of nihilism begin? Who is Prince Kropotkin?..... | 95, 152, 454 |
| Give facts about Gorky, Kosciusko, Stolypin, Tolstoi, Witte... | 439-503 |
| Give the chief facts concerning Russia's part in the world war... | 97, 153 |

BELGIUM AND HOLLAND

| | |
|--|-------------|
| In the time of Cæsar what name was given to the territory now known as Belgium? What was its extent? How long did it continue under Roman rule?..... | 22 |
| How early is Antwerp mentioned in history?..... | 510 |
| Trace the history of Belgium from the fall of Rome to 953. Into what parts was Belgium divided in 953?..... | 22-23 |
| What royal house acquired the whole of the Netherlands in the 15th century? For how many years had Holland been an independent country?..... | 23, 117 |
| When and why did Belgium and Holland become Austrian possessions? Why did they later pass under Spanish rule?..... | 23, 117 |
| When and under whom did the seven northern states establish their independence? What country retained Belgium?..... | 23, 117 |
| Outline the changes made in the territory and government of Belgium from 1598 to 1714. What disposal was made of Belgium by the treaty of Utrecht? What name was given to Belgium by that treaty?..... | 23 |
| By whom was Belgium conquered during the Austrian war of succession? What restoration was made in 1748? By what treaty?..... | 23 |
| At what time did the Belgians attempt to set up an independent government as United Belgium? Trace the happenings of the next ten years..... | 23 |
| When was the kingdom of the Netherlands formed? Of what countries was it composed? Who became king?..... | 23, 89, 117 |
| How long did the kingdom of the Netherlands exist? Why was it dissolved? Who was made king of Belgium?..... | 23, 89 |
| What was the character of the reign of Leopold I of Belgium?..... | 456, 23 |
| How long did Leopold II rule Belgium?..... | 456, 23 |
| By what treaty was the Congo Free State constituted? Who became its sovereign? To what country was the Congo State annexed in 1908?..... | 23 |
| For what are Rubens and Van Dyck celebrated?..... | 483, 496 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Who is now king of Belgium? | 605 |
| Give the chief facts concerning the German invasion of Belgium in 1914..... | 23 |
| How many provinces united to form the Union of Utrecht? By what collective name were these provinces known?..... | 117 |
| Give an account of the life of Hugo Grotius..... | 440 |
| Who was John de Witt? What positions did he hold?.... | 85, 427 |
| When were Holland and Belgium united? Give the name of the kingdom thus formed. Name the ruler..... | 117 |
| In what year did Holland become a separate kingdom? How long did William I continue to rule Holland?..... | 117, 91 |
| How many years did William III reign in Holland?..... | 117 |
| Give a brief sketch of the life of Wilhelmina of Holland..... | 501 |
| What international court of arbitration meets at the Hague? When was it established?..... | 603 |
| To what country is the name Netherlands now restricted?.... | 548 |
| Name the present ruler of the Netherlands..... | 605 |

MODERN GREECE

| | |
|---|--------------|
| When was Greece taken from the eastern empire by the Latins?.. | 116 |
| By whom and when was Greece added to the Turkish empire? How long did Greece remain a Turkish province?..... | 166, 116 |
| Give date and result of the war of Greek independence.... | 116, 89, 139 |
| When was the kingdom of Greece founded? Give nationality of the first king..... | 89, 116 |
| In what year did the people demand a constitution? When was the king forced to abdicate?..... | 91, 117 |
| Give the name and nationality of the second king of Greece..... | 117 |
| When did Greece annex the Ionian isles?..... | 93, 117 |
| What was the result of the war with Turkey in 1896?..... | 117 |
| With whom did Greece engage in war in 1912? What countries united with Greece?..... | 117, 167 |
| What territory did Greece acquire in the Balkan war?..... | 536, 117 |
| Name the present king of Greece..... | 97, 605 |

HISTORY OF ASIATIC COUNTRIES

THE SARACENS

| | |
|--|--------------|
| What Semitic chiefs are supposed to have been the fathers of the present inhabitants of Arabia?..... | 19 |
| With what great religious character does the history of Arabia begin?..... | 19 |
| At what time did the Jews migrate into Arabia? What conditions were favorable to the introduction of Mohammedanism?..... | 19 |
| Sketch the life of Mohammed..... | 467 |
| When was the Koran published? What does it contain? Explain the doctrines of Mohammedanism..... | 68, 282, 717 |
| Who succeeded Mohammed? Give some facts about Abu Bekr..... | 717, 393 |
| During how many centuries does the dominion of the Arabs form an important period in the history of civilization?..... | 19, 467 |
| When did the Saracens take Jerusalem? How long did they hold it?..... | 68 |
| In what century was the power of the caliphs established in the east? What authority had the caliphs? What does the word caliph mean?..... | 68, 34 |
| When was Mohammedanism accepted in Persia?..... | 68 |
| What part of Africa was subdued by the Saracens in 698? In 709?..... | 68 |
| When was the art of paper-making introduced by the Arabs?.. | 68 |
| How large a portion of Spain was acquired by the Moors in 711? How did they govern it?..... | 156 |
| Trace the attacks and conquests made by the Saracens from 673 to 1055..... | 68-73 |
| In what battle were the Saracens defeated by France? Of what importance was this battle?..... | 69, 22 |
| When did Bagdad become the capital of the Saracenic empire? Under whom did it attain its greatest splendor?..... | 69, 34 |
| Who was Haroun al Raschid? What famous romances date from his time?..... | 69, 443, 362 |
| Whose reign was called the golden period of learning in Arabia? In what country did the Saracens promote agriculture and horticulture at this time?..... | 282, 69 |
| By whom and when were the figures of arithmetic brought into Europe?..... | 70 |

| | |
|---|-------------|
| When did the decline of the caliphate begin? In what year was Bagdad overthrown by the Turks? When did the caliphate of Bagdad come to an end?..... | 70, 73, 19 |
| State the results of the Saracen conquests from 710 to 1492. | |
| The leading battles. The chief leaders..... | 138 |
| When and by whom was the Alhambra founded? When were the last of the Moors expelled from Spain?..... | 77, 798, 82 |
| Name three Mohammedan divisions which are now provinces of Turkey..... | 20 |
| In what countries does Mohammedanism now prevail?..... | 717 |
| What older styles of architecture were combined in the Saracenic? Compare Moorish and Saracenic arches..... | 512 |

JAPAN

| | |
|--|----------|
| In what century were letters and the writings of Confucius first known to Japan? From what country were they brought?.. | 317 |
| When was Buddhism introduced into Japan?..... | 124 |
| Explain how the noble families of Japan came gradually to rule the mikados..... | 124 |
| At about what time did Japan adopt the feudal system? What change of government was made in the 8th century?.... | 124, 317 |
| By whom were the Fujiwarra family opposed? Mention two other families who came into power..... | 124 |
| Give the name of the first shogun..... | 124 |
| Give the meaning of shogun. Compare the powers of the shogun with the powers of the emperor, in the 12th century..... | 124 |
| What family controlled both the mikadoate and the shogunate from 1199 to 1333?..... | 124 |
| Describe the influence of the Hojo family..... | 124 |
| Whom did the Ashi-Kaga family succeed? What war did they / occasion?..... | 124 |
| State Japan's attitude towards feudalism at the time Europe was discarding the feudal system..... | 124 |
| Name a shogun who perfected marine architecture. What name is given to the period in which he lived?..... | 124 |
| When did Europeans begin to land in Japan? During what year were all foreigners except Dutch and Chinese banished from Japan?..... | 124 |
| Give an account of the religious strife in Japan between 1549 and 1615. Describe the effect upon Japan of its first hundred years of intercourse with Christian nations..... | 124 |
| Give the name of the shogun under whom the Christians were expelled from Japan..... | 124 |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Upon what island were the Dutch traders confined?..... | 124 |
| To whom was the name Tycoon applied? At what time?..... | 124 |
| In what year did the American fleet under Commodore Perry visit Japan?..... | 90, 124 |
| When was the Perry treaty with the United States concluded? Why did the making of this treaty hasten the Japanese revolution?..... | 124-125 |
| What was the Dai Nihonshi? How did it affect the authority of the shogun? Trace a connection between this work and the revolution of the 19th century..... | 317 |
| What changes in government followed the revolution of 1868? | 125 |
| By what country was Japan opened to the world after several European countries had failed in a similar attempt?..... | 125 |
| Give the date of the telegraph connection between Japan and Russia. When did Japan accept the European calendar?..... | 95, 94 |
| Why was Korea called the hermit nation? At what time did Korea make treaties with other nations?..... | 37-38 |
| In what year did Japan adopt a constitution? Give the date of the first Japanese parliament..... | 607, 95 |
| Explain the cause of the war between China and Japan in 1894. Give the date and the terms of the treaty by which the war was ended..... | 125, 164 |
| In what year did the Russo-Japanese war begin? When did it end?..... | 139 |
| What was the chief cause of the Russo-Japanese war and what were some of the principal battles? In what place in the United States was the treaty closing this war signed? Mention the name of a noted American who did much to bring about this treaty..... | 139, 153 |
| Where is Port Arthur? Sketch briefly its history. Why was Port Arthur so important a point in the Russo-Japanese war?..... | 559 |
| In what year did Korea pass under a Japanese protectorate? When did Japan annex Korea?..... | 38, 95, 125 |
| Sketch briefly the lives of Togo, Oyama, and Oku. Which of these was called the Nelson of Japan?..... | 472-495 |
| Give facts about Ito, Saionji, Takahira..... | 449-492 |
| State facts about the educational system of Tokyo. What does the name Tokyo mean?..... | 575, 844 |
| How long did Emperor Mutsuhito rule? What progress did Japan make during his reign? Give date of his death..... | 125 |
| Name the present ruler of Japan. What is his official title?..... | 605 |
| What part did Japan take in the war of the nations?..... | 125 |

CHINA

| | |
|--|----------------|
| How long a period of time has elapsed since wheat, rice, tea, millet, the soy bean, and sorghum are known to have been in cultivation in China?..... | 55 |
| When was silk culture begun in China?..... | 55 |
| From what country and at what time was the manufacture of silk introduced into Europe?..... | 67 |
| Who was Genghis Khan? What conquests did he make in the 13th century?..... | 35-36, 77, 436 |
| By what ruler was the Mongol dynasty founded? In what year? What city did he build?..... | 36, 77 |
| When was the Mongol dynasty expelled from China? By what dynasty were the Mongols succeeded?..... | 556, 36 |
| When and by whom were the first authentic accounts of China written?..... | 36 |
| Who were the Manchus? What dynasty did they establish? Give date..... | 827, 36 |
| Give the meaning of Peking. Of Nanking..... | 834 |
| When was the first British intercourse with China attempted? How did China treat the British merchants?..... | 36 |
| In what year did Great Britain make war upon China?..... | 36 |
| Name five ports of China opened to British commerce in 1842. What other concessions were made to the British at that time?..... | 36 |
| Explain why the Tai-ping rebellion was so called. How did it result?..... | 36 |
| During what years was China at war with Japan? State the results of the war..... | 36, 139 |
| Give some facts about the progress of China in commerce and science in the 19th century..... | 36 |
| What was the Boxer rebellion?..... | 30, 95, 36 |
| When did China become a republic? Who became its president?..... | 36 |
| For how many years did the Manchus rule China? How long was China an empire?..... | 592, 36 |
| State some facts in the life of Wu Ting-Fang..... | 504 |
| In what year did China declare war on Germany?..... | 97 |
| Who is president of China?..... | 605 |

LANGUAGE

| | |
|---|----------|
| Where does the Hamitic race belong, historically? What country was the center of the Hamitic civilization?..... | 183 |
| In what region do the Semitic races first appear?..... | 183 |
| From what two sources has our knowledge of the Semitic language been chiefly drawn? By what means has our study of this subject been greatly aided?..... | 183 |
| What later civilization obscured that of the Hamitic race? Into what two classes are the Aryan tongues divided?..... | 183, 184 |
| What name is given to the Aryan group that traveled farthest west? To which Aryan group does the Sanskrit language belong?..... | 184 |
| Name the three great classes in which all languages originating on the eastern continents may be included..... | 183-184 |
| To which of the three great divisions does the language of ancient Egypt belong? From which were the Hebrew and the Arabic developed? Which gave rise to the languages of modern Europe?..... | 183-184 |
| Into how many groups may the primitive languages of the American continent be divided?..... | 183 |
| To whom was the British language indebted for its earliest words? Give some examples..... | 185 |
| By what people were the Celts succeeded in Britain? What changes did the Anglo-Saxons make in the language?... | 185 |
| If the English language were divided into a hundred parts, how many parts would be of Anglo-Saxon origin? How many of Latin origin? How many of Greek origin?..... | 185 |
| Which early tongue is called the basis of the English language?. | 185 |
| From what source does the English derive most of its monosyllables? Verbs of action? Prepositions and numerals?. | 185 |
| Explain why the English language is continually acquiring new words..... | 185 |
| Name some words brought into Britain by the Romans. What sort of words did the introduction of Christianity bring into English?..... | 185 |
| What did the Norman conquest do for the English language?. | 185-186 |
| After the Norman conquest which classes retained the Saxon language? Which spoke French?..... | 185 |
| Contrast the names of ox, sheep, calf, deer when alive and when served as food. Account for the difference..... | 186 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| What sorts of words came to us from the Dutch? From which people did we get the language of chivalry, of law and government?..... | 185-186 |
| Name five words in our language of Dutch origin. Five of Latin origin. Five of Italian origin. Two of Danish origin.. | 185-186 |
| What characteristics are imparted to English by the German and the Latin?..... | 186 |
| What language is the principal source of our musical terms? Of our scientific terms? Of our dress and cooking terms? Of our military terms?..... | 186 |
| Mention five words the English acquired from the native Americans..... | 186 |
| From what languages do we get the following words: shamrock, law, wagon, sing, pie, potato, conscience, telephone, piano, embroider, ask?..... | 185-186 |
| Give the preferred English plural of focus, syllabus. Which is the better English usage— <i>technic</i> or <i>technique</i> ? <i>Grippe</i> or <i>grip</i> ? | 186 |

CAPITALS AND PUNCTUATION

| | |
|--|---------|
| Give five invariable rules for the use of capital letters. Illustrate each..... | 187-188 |
| When should <i>oh</i> begin with a capital? When the names of the points of the compass?..... | 187-188 |
| Should the names of the seasons be capitalized?..... | 187 |
| Which words in the titles of books should be capitalized?..... | 187 |
| Give the rule for the capitalization of titles of office or honor. When should such titles not begin with capitals? Give the rule for abbreviated titles..... | 187 |
| State the abbreviations for doctor of philosophy, doctor of laws, his majesty's service, fellow of the royal society, September. Punctuate each correctly..... | 202-207 |
| What is the meaning of the wireless signal C. Q. D.?..... | 203 |
| Give the meaning of each of the following abbreviations and degrees: A. B., C. P. A., F. R. C. S., I. H. S., R. S. V. P., Xn., J. U. D..... | 202-208 |
| What rule for capitals is applied when a title is used in place of a person's name?..... | 187 |
| In what cases should quotations begin with capitals? When should they not?..... | 187-188 |
| What is the object of punctuation? Explain the difference between close and loose punctuation..... | 188 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Show how changing the position of a comma may alter the meaning of a sentence..... | 188 |
| Give the names of the marks used for punctuation..... | 188 |
| In what two cases are periods always used?..... | 188 |
| State five rules for the use of the comma. Give an example of each..... | 188-189 |
| Illustrate the difference between a restrictive clause and a descriptive clause. How is the comma used with such clauses?.. | 189 |
| When should a subject clause be followed by a comma?..... | 189 |
| Compare the use of the semicolon with the use of the comma.. | 189 |
| When is the semicolon used between clauses joined by <i>for</i> , <i>but</i> , <i>and</i> ? When is it used between the parts of a compound sentence?..... | 189 |
| How do authorities differ in regard to the punctuation of sentences containing <i>as</i> , <i>viz.</i> , <i>that is</i> ?..... | 190 |
| Give three illustrations of different rules for the use of the colon. | 190 |
| When should the interrogation point be used?..... | 190 |
| Explain the position of the interrogation point when used with quotation marks..... | 190 |
| When are the marks of parentheses used? When are brackets used? Give illustrations..... | 190 |
| Show the use of the dash as a mark of punctuation by giving two illustrations..... | 190 |
| State three uses of the hyphen..... | 190 |
| What is the purpose of the double quotation marks? The single quotation marks? Illustrate each..... | 190-191 |
| What is the present tendency in regard to the use of capitals and marks of punctuation?..... | 191 |

CORRECT USE OF WORDS

| | |
|---|---------|
| What is the correct pronunciation of the following words: address, adult, aeroplane, apparatus, chiropodist, clematis, clique, clothes, eczema?..... | 267-270 |
| Pronounce correctly the following: Anzac, Apache, Calais, Cleopatra, Danish, Eiffel, Goethals, Jekyll..... | 267-271 |
| How should the following be pronounced: abdomen, acclimate, apricot, aunt, bicycle, frontier?..... | 267-271 |
| Give the correct pronunciation of bouquet, calliope, clandestine, column, comparable, curator..... | 268-270 |
| Is your pronunciation of the following words correct: exit, exquisite, financier, frappé, genuine, mauve, meringue, modiste, vagary, vaudeville?..... | 270-274 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What is the meaning of <i>prima donna</i> ? Give the correct pronunciation..... | 266, 273 |
| Give the correct pronunciation and the meaning of the following: apropos, chauffeur, coupé, décolleté, élite, passé, protégé, tête-à-tête, tout-ensemble, vis-à-vis..... | 263-274 |
| Do we accept or except invitations? Explain the correct use of <i>except</i> as compared with <i>besides</i> and <i>unless</i> | 191, 226, 254 |
| Distinguish between being <i>almost</i> killed and being <i>nearly</i> killed.. | 191 |
| What are the correct uses of the words <i>alone</i> and <i>only</i> ? Compare the meanings of <i>alone</i> , <i>solitary</i> , <i>lonely</i> | 191, 223 |
| Give the exact meaning of <i>anticipate</i> . What is the difference between <i>prevent</i> and <i>anticipate</i> ?..... | 192, 250 |
| Correct the error in the following sentence: "I am anxious to have you live in New York." What different emotions are expressed by <i>distress</i> and <i>anxiety</i> ?..... | 192, 237 |
| Give sentences in which the following words are correctly used: <i>ability</i> , <i>capacity</i> , <i>talent</i> | 221 |
| How does <i>intellect</i> differ from <i>talent</i> ? What is the difference between <i>talent</i> and <i>genius</i> ?..... | 246 |
| When a man beats his horse, is the horse <i>abused</i> or <i>misused</i> ?... | 221 |
| Which of the following is correct: "I am going to <i>make</i> a visit," or "I am going to <i>pay</i> a visit"?..... | 195 |
| Should we say "Come to see me" or "Come and see me"?..... | 191 |
| What rule applies to the use of the words <i>farther</i> and <i>further</i> ?... | 194 |
| Explain and illustrate the meaning of the words <i>emigrant</i> and <i>immigrant</i> | 193 |
| In what kind of sentence should the connectives <i>so</i> and <i>as</i> be used together? When <i>as</i> and <i>as</i> ?..... | 192 |
| State the difference between a <i>dictionary</i> , a <i>lexicon</i> , and an <i>encyclopedia</i> | 236 |
| Do we <i>cite</i> authors or do we <i>quote</i> them? Illustrate the distinction. | 229 |
| Are all authors writers? Are all writers authors? Explain.. | 255 |
| What is a <i>calamity</i> ? A <i>disaster</i> ? Was the San Francisco earth- quake a <i>calamity</i> or a <i>disaster</i> ? How do <i>calamity</i> and <i>loss</i> compare in meaning?..... | 227, 193 |
| Do we differ <i>from</i> or <i>with</i> a person? Are certain things <i>different</i> <i>to</i> or <i>different from</i> other things?..... | 193 |
| Compare the correct uses of the following words: <i>difference</i> , <i>variety</i> ; <i>difference</i> , <i>distinction</i> ; <i>difference</i> , <i>altercation</i> | 236 |
| How are the words <i>affect</i> and <i>effect</i> correctly used?..... | 193, 222, 238 |
| Point out the error in this sentence: He had ought to go..... | 194 |
| Explain the distinction between the meanings of the words <i>character</i> and <i>reputation</i> | 229 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Correct the following sentence: I know a widow woman in New York..... | 198 |
| What is the difference between proclaiming and publishing? Use <i>proclaim</i> correctly in a sentence..... | 234 |
| What is wrong in this sentence: The individual left here on the last train?..... | 194-195 |
| To what do the words <i>fewer</i> and <i>less</i> apply? Illustrate their correct use..... | 194 |
| Distinguish between <i>crime</i> and <i>vice</i> by using these words in sentences..... | 233 |
| When do we <i>excuse</i> and when do we <i>pardon</i> ? When do we <i>for-give</i> ?..... | 239, 242 |
| Correct the error in the following sentence and give a reason for your answer: Those kind of apples are good..... | 197 |
| What is the difference between <i>salary</i> and <i>wages</i> ? Between <i>allow-ance</i> and <i>stipend</i> ?..... | 223 |
| How does an <i>axiom</i> differ from a <i>proverb</i> ? What is an <i>adage</i> ?..... | 225 |
| Correct the following sentences and give a reason for the correction: Leave me be. Leave me go..... | 195 |
| Show by sentences the correct use of the words <i>lie</i> and <i>lay</i> in the present tense. In the past tense. Correct the sentence: He laid upon the bed a long time..... | 195 |
| Contrast the meanings of the words <i>enough</i> and <i>sufficient</i> | 239 |
| Explain the use of <i>learn</i> and <i>teach</i> . Point out the error in this sentence: I wish you would learn me to write..... | 195 |
| Do we <i>lend</i> money or do we <i>loan</i> it?..... | 195 |
| Which has the highest authority, an <i>ambassador</i> , an <i>envoy</i> or a <i>plenipotentiary</i> ? Explain their different functions..... | 223 |
| What is the difference between <i>truth</i> and <i>veracity</i> ?..... | 254 |
| When do we <i>avenge</i> wrong and when do we <i>revenge</i> wrong?.... | 192 |
| Is it possible for a person to be <i>civil</i> without being <i>polite</i> ? Give a reason for your answer. What does <i>genteel</i> mean?.... | 229, 242 |
| Does your coat <i>sit</i> well or <i>set</i> well? Does the hen <i>set</i> on eggs or does she <i>sit</i> on eggs?..... | 196 |
| Explain clearly the use of the words <i>sit</i> and <i>set</i> . Give the origin of the saying that the sun sets..... | 196 |
| When do we <i>stop</i> at a hotel and when do we <i>stay</i> at a hotel?.. | 197 |
| Is there any difference between <i>correction</i> , <i>discipline</i> , and <i>punish-ment</i> ? Illustrate by using these words correctly in sen-tences..... | 233 |
| What word should generally be used instead of <i>lady</i> ? What word is usually preferable to <i>gentleman</i> ?..... | 195 |
| Distinguish between <i>error</i> and <i>fault</i> | 239 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Which word in the following sentence is superfluous: A number of people congregated together in the hall?..... | 193 |
| When do we <i>purchase</i> and when do we <i>buy</i> ? | 196 |
| Correct the error in this sentence: He lives on Jefferson street. | 197 |
| Explain the difference between <i>habitation</i> and <i>home</i> . Between <i>house</i> and <i>residence</i> | 243-244 |
| Do we die <i>of</i> , <i>with</i> , or <i>from</i> a certain disease? | 193 |
| Distinguish between <i>contagion</i> and <i>infection</i> . Give the correct use of <i>contagious</i> , <i>epidemical</i> , <i>pestilential</i> | 232 |
| When do we <i>cry</i> and when do we <i>weep</i> ?..... | 234 |
| Is a large tree <i>high</i> or <i>tall</i> ? Is the bird's nest in the top of the tree <i>high</i> or <i>lofty</i> ? Give a sentence in which <i>lofty</i> is correctly used..... | 244 |
| What is wrong in this sentence: I took the medicine as a preventative?..... | 196 |
| Give accurately the use of the following words: <i>business</i> , <i>occupation</i> , <i>employment</i> | 227 |
| Distinguish between the meanings of <i>vocation</i> and <i>avocation</i> .. | 227 |
| Explain the difference between <i>increase</i> and <i>grow</i> | 246 |
| Do we <i>smell</i> the rose or <i>smell of</i> the rose?..... | 197 |
| Can a person be <i>conspicuous</i> without being <i>prominent</i> ? | 250 |
| By what rule is the use of <i>can</i> and <i>may</i> governed? Illustrate by sentences in which <i>can</i> and <i>may</i> are correctly used..... | 228, 195 |
| Find the error in the sentence: She lives a long ways from the school..... | 198 |
| Do <i>ingenious</i> and <i>ingenuous</i> mean the same? Give a reason for your answer..... | 246 |
| Give the difference between the words <i>intend</i> and <i>purpose</i> . Which is the stronger word, <i>purpose</i> or <i>design</i> ?..... | 195, 235 |
| Show how <i>shall</i> and <i>will</i> are correctly used to express the future. How to express determination..... | 197 |
| Give the exact meaning of the following sentence: We <i>will</i> go to the picnic tomorrow, rain or shine..... | 197 |
| What does the following sentence mean: I <i>will</i> drown and nobody <i>shall</i> help me? Transpose <i>shall</i> and <i>will</i> and explain the meaning of the altered sentence..... | 197 |
| Find the error in this sentence: The goods arrived all O. K.... | 206 |
| Correct the following sentences and give reasons for the corrections: (a) You may have all of it. (b) She had no money at all. (c) These hats are both just alike..... | 191-192 |
| Do we put potatoes <i>in</i> the basket or <i>into</i> the basket? Is there any difference between walking <i>into</i> the room and walking <i>in</i> the room?..... | 194 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| What rule is given for the use of the prepositions <i>in</i> and <i>into</i> ? | |
| Which of the two is sometimes an adverb?..... | 194 |
| Explain the difference between <i>audience</i> and <i>spectators</i> . Is it correct to speak of the <i>audience</i> at a ball game?..... | 192 |
| "I <i>calculate</i> to go away tomorrow." Correct the foregoing sentence, and explain what <i>calculate</i> means..... | 193, 227 |
| Do we write <i>all over</i> the page or <i>over all</i> the page?..... | 191 |
| Can one have a bad <i>temper</i> with a good <i>disposition</i> ? Explain your answer..... | 237 |
| Why should we not say, "I expect you know all about it"? Give the sentence correctly..... | 194 |
| Give the correct use of the words <i>beautiful</i> , <i>handsome</i> , <i>pretty</i> . Is a handsome face always a pretty one? Would you call a delicately colored flower handsome?..... | 226 |
| "To the victors belong the spoils of the enemy." Is the foregoing statement justified by the meaning of the words <i>victor</i> and <i>conqueror</i> ?..... | 232 |
| Make a careful distinction between the meanings of <i>booty</i> , <i>spoil</i> and <i>prey</i> . Use these words correctly in sentences..... | 227 |
| Do we <i>make</i> experiments or do we <i>try</i> them?..... | 197 |
| Do we <i>sustain</i> injuries or <i>receive</i> them?..... | 197 |
| Distinguish between <i>cause</i> , <i>reason</i> , <i>motive</i> . Causes produce effects. What do reasons and motives produce?..... | 228 |
| Is it permissible to end a sentence with a preposition?..... | 193-194 |
| What is the difference between a person's <i>manners</i> and his <i>morals</i> ? Between his <i>air</i> and his <i>manner</i> ? Illustrate the correct use of these words..... | 248, 223 |

LETTER WRITING

| | |
|--|---------|
| Name the six parts of a letter..... | 214 |
| What must the heading of a letter contain? Should the heading be written on one line or on two lines? How should it be punctuated?..... | 214 |
| In dating a business letter what abbreviations are used for January, February, and other months? Which months are not abbreviated?..... | 202-207 |
| On which line should the address begin? How should it be written? Should the word <i>street</i> or <i>avenue</i> in the address begin with a capital?..... | 214 |
| Give three forms of salutation for a formal letter. What is the most formal salutation? To whom is it addressed? Is a complimentary salutation used for the president of the United States?..... | 214 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Why is it proper to write "My dear Mr. Jones" to a stranger? Which is regarded as the more formal address—"Dear Mr. Brown" or "My dear Mr. Brown"?..... | 214 |
| What word of the salutation must always be capitalized? State the difference of opinion in regard to the capitalization of its other words..... | 214-215 |
| How should the salutation be punctuated? Why should the dash not be used?..... | 215 |
| On what line should the body of the letter begin? Where should a margin be left? How wide should the margin be?.. | 215 |
| What is meant by the complimentary close? Where should it be written? Give a rule for its capitals and punctuation. | 215 |
| Name the forms of complimentary closing used in business correspondence. What forms should be used when the writer intends to show respect?..... | 215 |
| Where should the signature be written? If one wishes to sign "Miss" or "Mrs." to a business letter, within what marks should such words be inclosed?..... | 215 |
| What is the address on the envelope called?..... | 215 |
| Of how many lines does the superscription usually consist? In what order are they arranged? Where should the first line be written?..... | 215 |
| How should the superscription be punctuated? Are commas to be used on the envelope?..... | 215 |
| What title is prefixed to the name of a clergyman? To what persons is the term "honorable" applied? How is it abbreviated?..... | 215-216 |
| Should a degree, such as LL.D., be written after a man's name, if Hon. has been used before the name?..... | 216 |
| Correct these errors: Hon. Judge Boyd, Rev. Jones. Is it permissible to address a letter to Mrs. Dr. Brown?..... | 216 |
| Give the exact form for the outside and the inside of a letter addressing the president of the United States. How is the governor of the state to be addressed?..... | 216 |
| Give general rules for business letters. How long may a business letter remain unanswered?..... | 216 |
| Distinguish fully between a business letter and a friendly letter. | 216-217, 219-220 |
| How may a letter of recommendation be addressed? Write a letter of recommendation..... | 217 |
| In what person are formal invitations always written? In what person should the reply to a formal invitation be written? Give an example of a formal invitation..... | 218-219 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| Write a letter of application. A note of introduction. An informal invitation..... | 217-219 |
| For what purposes may a post card be used? Is it permissible to write a personal message on a post card?..... | 220 |

HIGHER ENGLISH

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Account for the origin of figurative language. What is a figure of speech?..... | 208-209 |
| Make three literal statements. Express the same thoughts in figurative language..... | 209 |
| Define figure of grammar. Figure of rhetoric. When we speak of figurative language do we usually mean figures of grammar or figures of rhetoric?..... | 209-210 |
| Name the classes into which figures of grammar are divided. How many figures of orthography are mentioned? How many of etymology? How many of syntax?..... | 209-210 |
| Give an illustration of each of the figures of orthography..... | 209 |
| What are figures of etymology? What sorts of changes are made in words by these figures?..... | 209-210 |
| What is a figure of syntax? Name two principal figures of syntax and give an illustration of each..... | 210 |
| Into how many classes are figures of rhetoric divided? On what is each of the first four based?..... | 210 |
| Name the figures based on resemblance. Give two examples of simile. Of metaphor..... | 210-211 |
| By what words is the comparison in simile usually introduced? Which are the best similes?..... | 210 |
| How does a metaphor differ from a simile? Give sentences to show the difference. Illustrate two grades of metaphors..... | 210-211 |
| Which figure of speech is more commonly used than any other?. | 211 |
| Compare personification with metaphor. Define personification. Give an example..... | 211 |
| What is allegory? Discuss the resemblance between allegory, metaphor, and simile. State two marked differences between the metaphor and the allegory..... | 211 |
| Mention two well-known allegories. Name their authors. Outline the story of each..... | 211, 374, 376 |
| Point out and name the figures based on resemblance which are found in the following sentences: "Experience keeps a dear school, but fools will learn in no other." "Falsehood is cowardice—truth is courage." "He had a face like a benediction."..... | 210-211 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| Give the names of the figures based on contiguity. Define each..... | 211 |
| Name six varieties of metonymy. Give an example of each variety..... | 211 |
| State what kind of metonymy is used in each of the following sentences: (a) Do you enjoy Dickens? (b) Our flag must be respected. (c) The battleships opened fire at Vera Cruz. (d) The fisherman's net was drying in the sun..... | 211 |
| How does synecdoche differ from metonymy? Give an illustration..... | 211 |
| State whether synecdoche or metonymy is employed in the following sentence: "Shoot, if you must, this old gray head.".. | 211 |
| How many figures are based on contrast or surprise? Name and define three of them..... | 211-212 |
| Give three examples of antithesis. Of epigram. To which class does the pun belong?..... | 212 |
| What is irony? Quote a famous passage illustrating this figure of speech..... | 212 |
| To what class of figures does hyperbole belong? Name three other figures belonging to the same class..... | 212-213 |
| Give an example of hyperbole. What is the effect of the frequent use of this figure?..... | 212 |
| Explain the following figures and give an example of each: exclamation, apostrophe, vision..... | 212-213 |
| Tell what figure of speech is used in each of the following sentences: "Give us this day our daily bread." "How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood!" "Fools rush in where angels fear to tread." "Roll on, thou deep and dark blue ocean—roll!" "Waves mountain high washed the boat ashore." "The more haste, the less speed." "Thrilling tales told to tiny tots."..... | 211-213 |
| Distinguish clearly between climax and anticlimax. In what class of writing is anticlimax often used?..... | 213 |
| Define euphemism, onomatopœia, alliteration. Give illustrations of each..... | 213 |
| Name two types of composition. Compare the language of prose with the language of poetry..... | 198 |
| What are the chief varieties of prose composition? What does each accomplish?..... | 198 |
| State the aim of narration. Mention nine forms of writing that may be classed under narration..... | 198 |
| What is a plot? How do letters, memoirs, and biographies differ from stories, novels, and dramas?..... | 198 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Name some books of travel and their authors. What books of travel have been written by Frank G. Carpenter? John Muir? Theodore Roosevelt?..... | 198, 416-482 |
| What is the difference between biography and autobiography? How do memoirs differ from biography? Mention a well-known autobiography. What biographies did Washington Irving write?..... | 198, 448 |
| How does history differ from memoirs? From biography? Name some well-written histories..... | 198-199 |
| What is the aim of fiction? Name at least six forms of fiction. What educational value have the best novels?..... | 199 |
| Explain the difference between a myth and a fable. Between a parable and an allegory..... | 199 |
| What are folk-tales and legends? To what form of composition do they belong? Name some well-known writers of short stories, and mention some of their best-known works..... | 199 |
| Of what may description treat? Which is easier—to describe external objects or to delineate character? Mention three celebrated writers who have excelled in description of character..... | 198, 199-200 |
| How is description related to narration? In what respect does exposition differ from both description and narration? Name five forms of exposition..... | 199, 200, 198 |
| Distinguish between an editorial and an essay. Between a review and a criticism. Name three writers of notable essays... | 200 |
| What is the purpose of argumentative discourse? Of what steps does such a discourse consist? How does it differ from a debate?..... | 200 |
| Into what classes of composition is persuasion divided? State the aim of persuasion. How does the appeal made by persuasion differ from the appeal made by argumentation and exposition?..... | 200 |
| How does a lecture differ from a sermon? From an oration? From an address?..... | 200 |
| Mention two celebrated orations. What rank does the oration occupy in prose composition?..... | 200 |
| Name the three parts into which orations, addresses, and speeches are divided..... | 200 |
| What are the three kinds of arguments used in a sermon? Of how many parts does a sermon consist?..... | 200-201 |
| Into how many groups is poetry divided? Name them..... | 198 |
| Explain how poetry differs from prose, mentioning form, language, and aim..... | 201 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What is the character of epic poetry? Name some of the great epics and their authors..... | 201 |
| To what class of poetry do "Evangeline" and the "Lay of the Last Minstrel" belong? Name others of the same class... | 201 |
| Give an outline of the "Faerie Queene". Of "The Lay of the Last Minstrel"..... | 357, 366 |
| How do the ballad and the tale differ from the epic and metrical romances?..... | 201 |
| To what class of poetry do "Robin Hood" and "Chevy Chase" belong? Tell something about these poems..... | 201, 378, 350 |
| What are the characteristics of dramatic poetry? Before the age of Shakespere, what was the highest form of dramatic art? Who were the dramatists of Pericles' time?... | 198, 201 |
| What are the chief divisions of the drama? Distinguish between tragedy and comedy..... | 201 |
| Outline the plot of "Hamlet". Of "Macbeth". By whom were these written? To what class of dramatic poetry do they belong?..... | 361, 369, 201 |
| Mention five well-known comedies. Give the names of the authors.. | 201 |
| Give a brief sketch of "Pippa Passes." Of "Merchant of Venice." Of "Midsummer Night's Dream." Which of Shakespere's plays are called his fairy plays?.... | 201, 376, 371 |
| What is the story of "The Tempest"? Of "She Stoops to Conquer"? Name the author of each..... | 383, 382 |
| How does opera differ from drama? What is melodrama? Name the author and composer of the world's greatest operas... | 201 |
| What classes of poems belong to the lyric group? Mention a lyric poem by Ben Jonson. By Tennyson. By Burns. | 201, 390, 202 |
| Distinguish the ode from other poetic forms. Mention some English odes. Give the first line of Milton's "Hymn on the Nativity." Wordsworth's "Ode on Immortality."... | 201-202, 389 |
| What is the nature of an elegy? Mention three elegies. Give their first lines..... | 202, 387-389 |
| Of how many lines does a sonnet consist? What are its themes? Name three English poets who have written sonnets..... | 202 |
| Mention a sonnet by Richard Watson Gilder. Quote its first line..... | 202, 214 |
| Compare didactic poetry with other poetic forms. Give the title of one didactic poem..... | 202 |
| Account for the popularity of lyric poems..... | 202 |
| What form of poetry is "Essay on Man"? "In Memoriam"? "Lead, Kindly Light"?..... | 202 |

LITERATURE

| | |
|--|---------|
| What is literature, and what is its kindred science?..... | 277 |
| Compare literature and history. Show how the two are closely affiliated..... | 277 |
| By what manner of study can any single literature be best understood?..... | 277 |
| Name seven ancient oriental literatures..... | 277 |
| Into what three periods may the development of early literatures be divided?..... | 277 |
| Between 2000 B. C. and 1500 B. C. what was the character of inscriptions made in Babylonia and Assyria? In Egypt?.. | 277 |
| Compare the golden age of Babylonian literature with the literary conditions of China and Arabia during the same period.. | 277 |
| When and by whom were letters first used in Egypt? Who invented the Egyptian alphabet?..... | 55 |
| Give items showing the degree of civilization of Egypt in the 20th and 19th centuries B. C..... | 55 |
| Sketch the progress of literature during the period from 1500 B. C. to 1000 B. C. Compare the literature of Egypt with that of Babylon and the Hebrews..... | 277 |
| After the year 1000 B. C. what literatures began to decline? Compare the literary activity of China during the 500 years following 1000 B. C. with that of India, Arabia, and Persia.. | 277 |
| In what year did Cyrus the Persian conquer Babylonia? Compare this conquest with the period of decline of Babylonian literature..... | 58, 277 |
| In all literatures which appeared earlier—prose or verse?..... | 294 |
| To the literature of what country does the oldest temperance ode in the world belong?..... | 278 |

ANCIENT ORIENTAL LITERATURES

| | |
|--|----------|
| Give a brief description of the extent of the literature of India. | 277 |
| Name five languages included in the Indo-European group. How is the Sanskrit related to this group?..... | 277 |
| Which is the most ancient of the Hindu literatures?..... | 277 |
| Which of the oriental literatures is supposed to bear the closest resemblance to the primitive language?..... | 277 |
| Give an account of the Sanskrit, stating to whom it is a sacred language, by whom it is now written and spoken, and naming the earliest form in which Sanskrit appears.. | 277, 380 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What does Veda mean? Divide the Vedas into four classes. | |
| Of what does each class consist? State the two parts of each Veda..... | 277 |
| Explain the meaning of Vedanga. What does Vedanga include? | 277-278 |
| What is the code of Manu? The Mahabharata? The Ramayana? | |
| To what times do these writings belong?..... | 278, 277 |
| When and by whom was Buddhism founded? What are the sacred books of Buddha called? In what language are they written?..... | 278, 689 |
| In what country did many of the fairy tales told in English-speaking homes originate?..... | 278 |
| In the Hindu mythology who were Vishnu, Brahma, Siva? What does the word avatar mean?..... | 342, 326 |
| Give the legend of Rahu. Who were the Rakshasas?..... | 340 |
| By what name is the earliest language of Persia known? To what other language is it allied? What are the evidences that the people of India and those of Persia were originally one community?..... | 278 |
| Name some countries in which cuneiform letters were employed. | |
| What are cuneiform letters?..... | 278, 277, 351 |
| What is the nature of the Zend-Avesta? When was it compiled? State the position it occupies among Indo-European literatures..... | 278, 277 |
| Whom do the Persians regard as the author of the Zend-Avesta? Of what does the Avesta consist, and in what manner was it brought together? What is known of the life of Zoroaster?..... | 278, 504 |
| When did Alexander the Great conquer Persia? What effect had his conquest upon the language and the literature of the Persians?..... | 60, 278 |
| During what period did modern Persian literature flourish? How does it compare with the literature of ancient Persia?... | 278 |
| Mention three later Persian writers—a great moral teacher, a court historian, and a writer of lyric poems..... | 278 |
| What position did Firdausi occupy? For what is Omar Khayyam celebrated? Tell some facts about each..... | 278, 433, 472 |
| Mention the chief hero of the Persian romances. Sketch the story of his life..... | 379 |
| Give the Persian myths of Ormuzd, Ahriman, Mithras, the ferochers..... | 324-337 |
| How complete is the literature of ancient China? What writings were preserved in the sacred books?..... | 278 |

| | |
|---|----------|
| Name the first book published in China. What is known of this book and of its original date?..... | 279 |
| At how early a date was a dictionary of Chinese compiled?.... | 56 |
| What is the "Book of History"? The "Book of Rites"? By whom were they compiled?..... | 279 |
| What are the "Four Books"? By whom were they written? What was the influence of the "Five Classics" and the "Four Books" upon Chinese thought and life?..... | 279 |
| During what century did Confucius live? Mention three important facts concerning his life..... | 422 |
| Who was Laotse? Of whom was he a contemporary? For what writings is he celebrated?..... | 455 |
| Who has been called the Plato of China? Of whom was he a follower? State one of his teachings. What was his method of discussion? What is the Mengtse?..... | 279, 370 |
| What effect has the educational system of the Chinese produced upon their students?..... | 279 |
| Give an account of the poetry of China. In what form are official documents sometimes issued?..... | 279 |
| What three philosophies are found in China? Mention some other classes of works predominant in Chinese literature..... | 279 |
| Which literature stands first among the literatures of antiquity?. | 279 |
| Account for the universal significance of Hebrew literature. Of what sort of people is it the story?..... | 279 |
| Mention some of the characteristics of Hebrew literature and Hebrew law..... | 279 |
| In what form has the most important part of Hebrew literature been preserved? During what period were these books written? Prior to that time how was knowledge of Hebrew history preserved?..... | 279-280 |
| What is the prevalent idea of Hebrew literature? Contrast the Hebrew conception of God with the divinities of other nations..... | 280 |
| Outline the four periods into which Hebrew literature is divided. | 280 |
| Sketch the life of Moses, tracing the progress of the Hebrews under his guidance..... | 468, 55 |
| Name the books included in the Hebrew pentateuch. To what writer are they ascribed? Outline the subject matter of each book..... | 280, 375 |
| What book of the Bible is older than the books of Moses?..... | 277 |
| Give the names of the historic books of the Bible. Of the poetic books. Of the books of wisdom..... | 280-281 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Sketch the lives of David and Solomon. To what class of Hebrew literature do their writings belong? | 425, 489, 281 |
| Who are the major Hebrew prophets? How many minor prophets are there? | 281 |
| State facts about Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel. | 424-450 |
| What was the period of the Babylonian captivity? What name is given to the literature of the Hebrews from the epoch of the captivity? | 57-58, 280 |
| To what writings is the name rabbinical literature applied? What are its characteristics? What is the septuagint? | 280, 381 |
| Divide the books of the new testament into four classes. | 281 |
| Name the authors of the four biographical books. Give additional books of the new testament written by some of these men. Which wrote the history of the acts of the apostles? | 281, 451-463 |
| How does an epistle differ from a letter? To whom were the Pauline epistles addressed? Outline the life of St. Paul. | 247, 281, 474 |
| What is the apocalypse? Who is said to have written it? | 281, 345 |
| How many books are there in the old testament? How many in the new testament? | 280-281 |
| Briefly describe the Talmud. Mention its two great divisions. | 280, 383 |
| Mention three celebrated schools for the study of rabbinical literature. | 280 |
| Compare the material on which the Persians wrote with that used by the Babylonians. What sort of inscriptions indicate a common origin for these two races? | 281 |
| What is the oldest known specimen of Chaldean writing? What is the oldest Chaldean book? | 281 |
| What were the famous tile libraries of Babylon? What subjects did the works in these libraries cover? | 281 |
| What effect did the decline of Babylon have on the literature of Assyria? | 281, 277 |
| Describe the library at Nineveh. When was it destroyed? | 281 |
| Under what ruler did Babylon build up a great library? What became of it? | 281, 128 |
| Mention some valuable records recovered from the libraries of Babylon and Nineveh. In what form are these records? | 281 |
| Why did the literature of Arabia develop slowly? Before the 7th century what was the character of Arabian literature? | 281 |
| What poetic contests were held in Arabia in the 4th and 5th centuries? Mention the chief characteristics of the Arabian poets. | 281 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| State the influence of Mohammed on the advancement of learning in Arabia during the 7th and 8th centuries..... | 282 |
| Name a great religious work written by Mohammed. What was its aim?..... | 467, 282 |
| What centuries are included in the golden age of Arabian letters? Who ruled at that time?..... | 282 |
| Name three of the leading Arabian universities of the 8th century. Mention some of the studies encouraged by them..... | 282 |
| Who was Avicenna? What did he write? To what study did Averrhoës devote his life?..... | 402, 401 |
| Why is Arabic studied extensively by modern scholars?..... | 282 |
| Give the meaning of the following according to Arabian mythology: peri, Eblis, Azrael..... | 326-339 |
| What are meant by Al-sirat, Israfil, sedrat?..... | 324-341 |
| Of what do the remains of early Egyptian literature consist?.. | 282 |
| During what centuries were hieroglyphic characters used in Egypt? What forms of writing succeeded the hieroglyphic?.. | 282 |
| What discovery about the close of the 18th century simplified the study of ancient Egyptian literature?..... | 282, 378 |
| Mention three religious works of the early Egyptians. Name a moral treatise contemporaneous with the "Book of the Dead"..... | 282, 277 |
| What was the golden age of Egyptian literature?..... | 277 |
| Give the title of the oldest fairy story in the world and tell how long ago it was written..... | 282 |

GREEK LITERATURE

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Name three traditional poets of ancient Greece. Sketch some of the early legends of Greece..... | 283 |
| What were the twelve labors of Hercules? How does Hercules rank among the Grecian heroes? What was his distinguishing characteristic?..... | 331 |
| Describe the expedition of the argonauts. The ship in which they sailed..... | 325 |
| Tell something about Jason, Castor and Pollux, Theseus, Colchis, the golden fleece, Medea..... | 326-342, 325 |
| In what period did Homer live? From what war do his two great poems date? Which poem is called the beginning of literature?..... | 282-283, 446 |
| State some theories in regard to the authorship of the Homeric poems. Give the traditions of Homer's life..... | 446-447 |
| What two poems are the foundation of Grecian literature? To what class of poetry do they belong?..... | 283, 201 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| When was the Iliad written? Of how many books does it consist? What does it commemorate?..... | 363 |
| Give the mythical history of Paris, Helen, Menelaus. Outline the story of the Iliad..... | 331-338, 363 |
| According to the Iliad what parts did the following play in the Trojan war—Agamemnon, Hector, Achilles, Priam? | 324-340, 363 |
| Tell the story of the Odyssey. By what other name is Ulysses known? Describe the characters of Ulysses and Penelope. | 373, 342, 339 |
| In what ways were Calypso, Circe, Telemachus, Nestor, and Mentor connected with the wanderings of Ulysses?..... | 373, 326-341 |
| Why were the cyclic poets so called? When did they flourish? What do their poems recount?..... | 283 |
| State the time at which Hesiod lived. What are his two representative poems? Contrast his works with those of Homer..... | 282, 283 |
| By what name are poems that aim to teach known? What is the theme of Hesiod's "Works and Days"? Of his "Theogony"?..... | 202, 283 |
| During what period was the epic the only poetic form used in Greece? Explain how the republican movement in Greece led to the development of the elegy and the epigram.... | 283 |
| Name the author of some Greek elegies. When did Thales live and what did he write?..... | 283, 282, 494 |
| During what centuries did Æsop live? What is the character of his writings? Tell what is known of his life..... | 283, 394 |
| What is meant by the seven wise men? Who were they?..... | 381, 283, 116 |
| What is the character of the lyric poems of Greece? Mention three writers of lyrics. Which is the greatest?..... | 283, 282 |
| Give some facts about Anacreon. To what sort of verse is the term anacreontic applied?..... | 397, 344 |
| Mention the founders of three schools of Greek philosophy. What was the teaching of each school?..... | 284 |
| Sketch the lives of Anaxagoras, Anaximander, and Diogenes. To what school of philosophy did they belong? Which opened the first school of philosophy at Athens?..... | 397-427, 284 |
| Mention three noted Greeks who were pupils of Anaxagoras..... | 397 |
| At about what time did Pythagoras live? Mention three of his doctrines. When did Zeno live? When was the stoic school of philosophy founded?..... | 284, 479, 504 |
| How did Grecian drama originate? Who is known as the founder of dramatic art?..... | 284 |

- Mention three of the greatest writers of Greek tragedy. What Greek writer holds the highest place as a writer of comedy? 284
- Give facts about Æschylus, Sophocles, Euripedes and Aristophanes. Under which did Greek drama reach its highest excellence?.....284, 394-489
- Who was the first Greek writer of history? Name two other great Greek historians and compare their styles of writing. 284
- Sketch the lives of Herodotus, Thucydides, and Xenophon. Which is called the father of history? What did Thucydides write? What historic retreat is the subject of Xenophon's *Anabasis*?.....445-504, 284
- Name five Greek orators. Which established a school of political oratory? What two of these were rivals?..... 284
- Give an account of the lives of Demosthenes and Æschines. 426, 394
- At what time was Socrates born? What was his early occupation? To what great work was much of his life devoted? How did Socrates' philosophy differ from that of his predecessors?.....489, 284
- Through the writings of which of Socrates' pupils are the principles of Socrates best expressed?..... 284
- Of whom was Plato a pupil? What are the characteristics of Plato's writings? Give an account of his life. What is Plato's "*Phædo*"? His "*Republic*"?.....477, 284, 375, 377
- Who was the teacher of Aristotle? How was he described by that teacher? Tell something of Aristotle's philosophic work.....399, 284
- Who founded the epicurean school of philosophy? What are its teachings? Of what school did it become a rival?..284, 431
- In what century did Euclid lay the foundation for modern geometry? What is known of his life?.....284, 431
- What did Archimedes write? In what scientific field was he a brilliant inventor? What do modern engineers owe to Archimedes?.....283, 399, 284
- Who conquered Greece in 146 B. C.? What effect had this conquest on the literature of Greece?.....62, 284
- Name some of the writers of Greece after the Roman conquest. 284
- For what work is Plutarch celebrated? To what school of philosophy did he belong?.....477, 284
- In what century did Epictetus teach? What position did he occupy during early life?.....431, 284
- According to Greek mythology who were the Titans, Kronos, and Cybele?.....342, 333, 327

| | |
|--|---------------|
| How was the government of the world divided among Zeus, Poseidon, and Hades? What part did each obtain?..... | 342 |
| Where did Zeus live? What was the extent of his power?.... | 342 |
| What important position does each of the following gods occupy in Greek mythology: Aphrodite, Apollo, Ares, Artemis, Bacchus, Demeter, Hera, Hermes, Hestia, Pallas-Athene? | 325-338 |
| Over what did each of the following gods preside: Æolus, Æsculapius, Eos, Helios, Iris, Nemesis, Nox, Pan, Plutus, Themis?..... | 324-341 |
| Where was the palace of Poseidon? Over what did he rule?.. | 340 |
| Who was Triton? What were Scylla and Charybdis, the hydra, naiads, nereids, Oceanus, sirens?..... | 327-342 |
| Who was Hades? What was the ensign of his power? What blessings did he give?..... | 330-331 |
| Where was the river Lethe? To what region was the name Erebus applied? Who was Cerberus?..... | 334, 329, 327 |
| Describe the rivers Styx, Cocytus, Acheron. Who was Charon? | 324, 327, 341 |
| What were the duties of the Eumenides? Fates? Harpies? Nemesis?..... | 329-336 |
| Name the nine muses and tell over what each one presided. Where did they live?..... | 336 |
| Give the legend connected with each of the following: Clytie, Daphne, Echo, Hyacinthus, Iris, Lotis, Narcissus..... | 327-336 |
| How did the Greeks immortalize Andromeda, Casseopeia, Castor and Pollux (Gemini), Orion, Pleiades, Sirius?.... | 325-341 |
| Tell the story of one exploit of Perseus and one of Bellerophon as found in the following references: Perseus, helmet of Hades, Medusa, Pegasus, Hippocrene, Bellerophon, Pirene, the chimæra..... | 326-339 |
| Who was Theseus? Associate the following with one of his adventures: Minos, Dædalus, the minotaur, Ariadne. 342, 325-336 | |
| What and where is each of the following: Castaly, Delphi, Elysium, Helicon, Olympus, Parnassos, Pelion?..... | 326-339 |
| Tell something of Adonis, Antæus, Arachne, Atlas, Briareus, Cadmus, Chiron, Hygeia, Orpheus, Phaeton..... | 324-339 |

LATIN LITERATURE

| | |
|--|----------|
| What is the character of the first writings of the Romans? Compare with the early literature of other nations..... | 285 |
| In what wars was Rome engaged between 264 and 146 B. C.? How did this affect the intellectual condition and the literature of the Romans?..... | 138, 285 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Whose name comes first in the literature of Rome? What was his nationality?..... | 285 |
| What great change in Roman customs was instituted by Livius Andronicus? In what year? How long were his writings used as texts in the Roman schools?..... | 285 |
| Name two great comic poets of Rome. Mention one work of each..... | 285, 284 |
| Who is known as the father of Latin song? When did he live? What did he write?..... | 285, 284 |
| Against what were the satires of Lucilius directed? Who invented the word satire?..... | 285 |
| Give an account of Cato as a writer and as a Roman citizen. What was the nature of his greatest work?..... | 285 |
| Mention five noted Latin authors who wrote during the 1st century B. C..... | 284, 285 |
| What influence did Cicero exert on the Latin language? What was the varied character of his writings?..... | 285, 284 |
| At what age did Cicero begin to speak in public? What offices did he fill? What conditions led to his proscription and death?..... | 419 |
| Explain the patriotic act which earned for Cicero the title of father of his country..... | 419 |
| What was the object of Catiline's conspiracy? What was the result of his attempt to execute his plans?..... | 417 |
| Sketch the life of Julius Cæsar, showing conquests made by him. Of what do his commentaries consist?..... | 414, 63, 285 |
| What was the nature of Lucretius' writing? State the cause of his death..... | 460 |
| Name three works of Sallust. Why are they valuable? What was Sallust's literary style?..... | 284, 285, 485 |
| For what is the Augustan age of Roman literature distinguished? Mention four writers of the Augustan age..... | 285 |
| When did Virgil live? How does he rank among the Augustan poets? Name three of his works and state the character of each..... | 284, 285, 497 |
| Give an outline of Virgil's Æneid. At what point does it take up the tale related by Homer in the Iliad? Who is Æneas? Anchises?..... | 343, 363, 324, 325 |
| What are the "Georgics" of Virgil?..... | 359 |
| Compare the date of birth of Horace with the birth date of the Roman emperor Augustus..... | 284, 146 |
| Name three works written by Horace. State why they are attractive to cultivated minds..... | 285, 447 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| Who was Cornelius Nepos? In what regard is his only extant work held?..... | 284, 470 |
| By what name did Livy call his history of Rome? Compare Livy with other historians. Tell something of his life. . | 458, 285 |
| What did Ovid write?..... | 285 |
| To what school of philosophy did Seneca belong? Name some of his works. Give three other facts about the life of Seneca. . | 487, 285 |
| Mention a work written by Pliny the Elder. By Quintilian... | 285 |
| Outline the principal events in the life of Tacitus. Name his chief works..... | 492, 285 |
| What conditions gave rise to the satires of Juvenal? Did Juvenal live before or after the beginning of the Christian era?.. | 285, 452 |
| Through the influence of what conditions did Latin literature come to an end?..... | 285 |
| Mention five of the Latin fathers of the church. What philosophy did they follow? Give some facts about the lives and writings of St. Ambrose, St. Augustine, St. Jerome. . | 285-286, 396-450 |
| Which of the Latin fathers wrote the "Te Deum Laudamus"? Which made the Latin translation of the Bible known as the Vulgate?..... | 396, 450, 386 |
| Arrange in the order in which they lived: Horace, Virgil, Cicero, Ovid, Tacitus, Livy..... | 284-285 |
| According to Roman mythology over what did Jupiter, Neptune, and Pluto preside? Which of these corresponds to the Greek Zeus? Poseidon? Hades?..... | 330-342 |
| What relation did each of the following bear to Jupiter: Juno, Minerva, Latona, Apollo, Diana?..... | 325-335 |
| For what qualities were Apollo and Minerva celebrated? Who introduced the worship of Diana into Rome? In which two of these were the sun and the moon deified?... | 325, 335, 328 |
| Over whom did Saturn and Janus rule? What place had each of the following in the life of the Roman people: Ceres, Mars, Mercury, Pax, Pluvius, Vesta, Vulcan?..... | 327-342 |
| Relate the mythological tale of Venus, Cupid, and Psyche. . | 342, 327, 340 |
| What was personified in each of the following: Aurora, Flora, Fortuna, Luna, Morpheus, Nox, Somnus?..... | 326-341 |
| What were the Parcae? How many were there? What was their power over the life of man?..... | 338 |

SCANDINAVIAN LITERATURE

| | |
|---|----------|
| In earliest literature to what people is the term Scandinavian applied? Until about what time was Icelandic the literary language of all the Scandinavians? What name do the earliest authorities give to this language?..... | 286, 288 |
|---|----------|

| | |
|--|---------------|
| How does the early Scandinavian poetry compare with that of other Teutonic races? Describe the poetry of the early Scandinavian literature..... | 286 |
| Of what form of poetry was the saga the outgrowth? To what century does the saga in its purest form belong? When was it lost in biography?..... | 286 |
| What does the word Edda mean and to what is it applied? Of what does the "elder" Edda treat? The "younger" Edda? By whom and when was each compiled?..... | 286, 379, 354 |
| Who was the greatest Scandinavian writer of the 12th and 13th centuries?..... | 286 |
| During what century did Swedish literature begin? Name two of the earliest writings..... | 286, 287 |
| Of what did St. Bridget's revelations consist? When did she live? | 286, 287 |
| By whom was the Bible translated into Swedish?..... | 286, 287 |
| In what form does the earliest Swedish poetry appear? When was the first book printed in Swedish?..... | 286 |
| Mention two brothers who studied under Luther. What did they write? How was Swedish literature affected by the reformation?..... | 286, 287 |
| How did Buræus arouse interest in Scandinavian language and mythology? Who ruled Sweden at that time?..... | 286 |
| During whose reign did the Swedish drama begin? Who is the greatest Swedish dramatist?..... | 286 |
| Give facts about the life of Messenius. Mention his first comedy and his first tragedy..... | 286-287 |
| Who was the father of Swedish poetry? Give an account of his writings, showing their influence on Swedish literature. | 287. |
| What is the character of the writings of Gustavus Adolphus? Who was he?..... | 287, 83 |
| What discoveries made Rudbeck famous? With what university was he connected? State the name and the object of his greatest work. Characterize his writings..... | 287 |
| Who was Emanuel Swedenborg? What is the nature of his writings? When did he live?..... | 492 |
| In what year was Linnæus born? What was the chief interest of his life? Mention one of his works..... | 457 |
| What author shows the English and the French influence upon 18th century Swedish literature? Name two of his writings. After what English authors are they modeled?..... | 287 |
| When was Dalin born? Compare with the dates of birth of Addison and Pope. Name three other English contemporaries of Dalin..... | 287, 296 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| What writer is known as the Swedish Sappho?..... | 287 |
| Mention three poets born in 1740, 1772, 1779, respectively. | |
| Which of these is called the Anacreon of Sweden?..... | 287, 405 |
| In what field are the writings of Berzelius? When did he live? | |
| With what university was he connected?..... | 406 |
| What was the nature of the Swedish academy? The object of the Gothic society? Name two famous writers connected with the new school of literature..... | 287 |
| Under what pseudonym did King Oscar II write? Mention two of his works..... | 472 |
| Give the names of four Swedish writers of history. Which of these was the legal historian?..... | 287 |
| Name two Swedish women who wrote poems. One who wrote novels..... | 287 |
| What was the year of August Strindberg's birth? Of his death? Name his greatest work..... | 287 |
| Mention two books of travel by Hedin. Sketch the life of the author..... | 444 |
| Between what centuries were the Danish ballads probably com- posed? How much later is the language in which they are preserved?..... | 288 |
| In what period did Danish literature begin? Mention a writer of that time. What did he write?..... | 288, 373 |
| What did Tycho Brahe write? In what country did he spend most of his life?..... | 288, 411 |
| Who was the first original dramatist in Denmark? Who is called the founder of Danish poetry?..... | 288 |
| What did Holberg write? Wessel? Ewald? Oehlenschläger?..... | 288 |
| Name one Danish author who wrote a medical work. One who wrote on zoology. One on geography..... | 288 |
| Where and when was Hans Christian Andersen born? What is the nature of his writings?..... | 288-289, 397 |
| Mention a Danish writer of the latter half of the 19th century.. | 289 |
| When was the first book printed in Norway? By whom?..... | 289 |
| Who was the earliest original writer in Norway?..... | 289 |
| By whom was "The Dawn of Norway" written? For what purpose?..... | 289 |
| Name the two compilers of a collection of old Norse folk-tales. How was their material gathered?..... | 289 |
| In what year was Ibsen born? What are three of his best- known dramas?..... | 448, 289 |
| Name Björnson's leading works. What honor was conferred upon him by Norway?..... | 289, 407 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| In the Norse mythology who was Alfadur? Give the legend of Ginungagap and Midgard..... | 324, 330, 335 |
| Who were the Æsir? What were Asgard, Bifrost, Glasir?..... | 324, 325-330 |
| What is the connection between Heimdal, Ragnarok, and Lif? | 331, 340, 334 |
| Who were the Valkyrs? What was Valhalla? Tell something about the Gjallar bridge and the Gjallar horn..... | 342, 330 |
| Relate the tradition of Odin..... | 337 |
| Associate each of the following with Odin: Frigga, Thor, Balder, Bragi, Iduna. Who were Frey, Freya, Frödi, Hymir, Loki?..... | 326-342 |
| To what source does Grimm attribute the tale of the sleeping beauty?..... | 382 |

GERMAN LITERATURE

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Mention two of the oldest poems in German literature. To what remote times may these poems be traced? Give a brief outline of "Reynard the Fox"..... | 290, 377 |
| Sketch the progress of learning in Germany during the reign of Charles the Great and Louis the Pious. By whom was the writing of that time chiefly done?..... | 290 |
| What is the first novel in modern European literature? When and by whom was it written?..... | 290, 289, 378 |
| In what language were the histories of the 11th century written? | 290 |
| Who became the leaders of literature in Germany about 1200? In what class of writings did they excel?..... | 291 |
| Name three great poets of the 12th and 13th centuries..... | 291 |
| What name is generally applied to the Nibelungenlied? Into how many parts is the poem divided? What is its principal theme?..... | 372, 291 |
| Who were King Nibelung, Siegfried, Kriemhild, dwarf Alberich, Hagen, Brunhild, Etzel?..... | 348-382 |
| Mention another epic similar to the Nibelungenlied..... | 291, 361 |
| Tell the story of Parsifal. Of Lohengrin. Who wrote them?..... | 374, 367 |
| Outline the legend of Tannhäuser. What German composer made Tannhäuser the subject of an opera?..... | 383 |
| Through what orders of monks did preaching become a powerful educational influence? By whom was the mystic school founded? Who were the greatest writers of the 14th and 15th centuries?..... | 291 |
| Give an account of the life and writings of Thomas à Kempis..... | 453, 291 |
| In what century did modern German literature begin? Name four writers of that century..... | 291 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What were the principal works of Martin Luther and Ulrich von Hutten?..... | 291, 460, 289 |
| What did Hans Sachs write? When and by whom was the German drama founded?..... | 291, 80 |
| What was the effect of the thirty years' war on German literature?..... | 291 |
| In whose reign did German literature revive?..... | 291 |
| Who were Klopstock and Herder? What did they write? What is Klopstock's "Messiah"?..... | 291, 290, 371 |
| Tell something of the life of Lessing. Name three of his works. Which one stimulated historic study in Germany? Which was a treatise on art?..... | 457, 290, 291 |
| Outline the influence of the philosophy of Kant on modern thought. Name three of his works. What name has since been applied to his doctrines?..... | 452-453, 291 |
| What was the principle of Fichte's philosophy?..... | 291 |
| Give an account of the life of Goethe. Mention four of his well-known works. What is the object of Goethe's "Wilhelm Meister"?..... | 438, 291, 370 |
| Briefly describe the character Faust. Mephistopheles..... | 357, 335 |
| With what other European writers does Goethe rank? To whose influence did Goethe owe much of his success?..... | 291 |
| What made Weimar the center of intellectual life during the latter part of the 18th century?..... | 291 |
| Relate the important events in the life of Schiller. Mention two of his historical works. Five of his dramas..... | 486, 291 |
| What is the greatest drama in the German language? By whom was it written?..... | 291 |
| Name three poets who were contemporaries of Schiller. What did each write?..... | 291-292 |
| Give the names of three works by Jean Paul Richter. When did he live?..... | 292, 290 |
| Mention five noted German scientists. Give facts about the life and writings of each..... | 292, 441-497 |
| Who was Hegel? What system of philosophy was taught by him? When did Schopenhauer live? What did he write?..... | 444, 290 |
| At what time did Jakob and Wilhelm Grimm live? What did they write besides "Household Tales"?..... | 290, 440 |
| For what profession did Heine prepare? Mention three of his best-known works..... | 444 |
| Name five German historians. Give facts about the lives of Neander, Niebuhr, Ranke..... | 292, 470-479 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| What is the character of Auerbach's writings? To what classes of writers do Mühlbach, Freytag, and Paul Heyse belong?..... | 401, 292, 290 |
| Mention three noted operas to which both libretto and music were written by Richard Wagner..... | 497 |
| Give the name of one German writer born in the 15th century. One in the 16th. One in the 17th. Six in the 18th. Three in the 19th..... | 289-290 |
| Relate the story of the Pied Piper of Hamelin. What was Koppelberg?..... | 375, 333 |
| What is the German legend of the trusty Eckhardt?..... | 328, 354 |
| In German tradition who was the Lorelei? What was a gnome? A kobold?..... | 334, 330, 333 |

FRENCH LITERATURE

| | |
|--|---------------|
| From what time do the most ancient documents of the French language date? What are the four divisions of the early literature of France?..... | 293 |
| Is the song of Roland earlier or later than the troubadours? What is its theme?..... | 74, 293, 378 |
| What are the Arthurian romances? Tell the romance of the sangraal. Of Charlemagne..... | 345, 360, 350 |
| What was the nature of the songs of the troubadours? By what name were the troubadours known in northern France? By what names were similar singers known in Germany and England?..... | 385, 76 |
| Who was Abélard? What did he write? Give an account of his romantic life..... | 292, 393 |
| At what time were oriental legends brought into France? During what centuries were the "fabliaux" popular? What are they?..... | 293, 357 |
| In what two centuries and by what two authors was the "Romance of the Rose" written? Discuss the character of the poem. Give a brief synopsis of it. Outline the story of "Robert the Devil" and tell when it was written..... | 293, 378 |
| In what way did the crusades stimulate dramatic writing in France? Give an account of French drama in the 14th and 15th centuries..... | 293 |
| What document is probably the oldest French prose? Give its date. When were the laws of William the Conqueror written?..... | 294 |
| Name the chroniclers of the 12th, 14th and 15th centuries. Of what countries is Froissart's "Chronicles" a record?..... | 294 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| By what events was the literature of France greatly influenced during the 15th century?..... | 294 |
| What is meant by the <i>renaissance</i> ? Compare the effects of the <i>renaissance</i> in France with those in Italy and Germany... | 294 |
| Outline the characters Gargantua and Pantagruel. Name the work in which they appear. In what century was it popular? Who is the author?..... | 359, 374, 294 |
| Give an account of the life and writings of John Calvin. What tendency of the times is shown in Montaigne's writings?..... | 415, 294, 467 |
| Name three dramatists, two writers of fiction, four orators, and three influential patrons of learning—all of the 17th century. What prestige did the French language acquire throughout Europe at this time?..... | 294 |
| Mention three representative works of Corneille. On which is his fame based? Explain the origin of his character Cid Campeador..... | 422, 350 |
| Tell something of Molière and the purpose of his plays. In which plays do Tartufe, Sganarelle, and Agnes occur? Tell the story of the "Love Doctor"..... | 467, 294, 343-383 |
| What position does Racine occupy in French literature? Name some of his works. Which is sometimes called the greatest?..... | 479, 292 |
| In what fields are Descartes and Bossuet noted? Give some details of the life of each. To what century do they belong?..... | 292, 426, 410 |
| Why is the early part of the 18th century called a dead season of French literature? Name three novelists of the century. | 294, 292 |
| What is the character of Voltaire's writings? Show his versatility by mentioning some of his works. Why was he exiled from France?..... | 497, 294 |
| How was Rousseau's early life spent? Name the most famous of his writings. What is the nature of his "Émile"?..... | 483, 294, 355 |
| Describe the character Gil Blas. By whom was "Gil Blas" written? Name some other works by the same author. | 360, 294, 456 |
| What is the story of "Paul and Virginia"? Tell something of the author..... | 375, 406 |
| Who wrote the "Barber of Seville"? Justify the term many-sided genius as applied to the writer..... | 295, 404 |
| For what lyric is Rouget de Lisle famous? Compare with other French lyric poems..... | 295 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| Name Montesquieu's greatest work..... | 467, 294 |
| Name two eminent naturalists of the 18th century. State some facts about their lives..... | 292, 413, 424 |
| For what sorts of literary productions are Chateaubriand and Madame de Staël celebrated? Name two works of each.. | 295, 292 |
| Give the names of five French historians of the 19th century. Mention one work of each. Which has been called the greatest French writer of his time?..... | 295, 441-494 |
| For what are Cousin, Comte, Renan noted?..... | 295, 480 |
| Give a brief sketch of the life and writings of Jules Michelet... | 466, 293 |
| Mention three noted modern French dramatists..... | 295 |
| Give a brief sketch of the life of Balzac. What is the extent of his works?..... | 295, 403 |
| When did Victor Hugo live? Name three of his works. Which is his greatest production?..... | 447, 295 |
| Sketch the life of Dumas the Elder. Which of his books have been most popular? How was Alexandre Dumas, born 1824, related to Alexandre Dumas, born 1802?..... | 428, 295 |
| What did Eugène Sue write? Compare the birth dates of Dumas the elder and Sue..... | 295, 492, 428 |
| Is George Sand a real name? What are the names of three of her books?..... | 295, 485 |
| What is the character of the writings of Taine? Jules Verne? Sardou?..... | 293, 492, 485 |
| To what class of writers does Zola belong? Maupassant?.. | 293, 504, 463 |
| For what profession did Calvin prepare? Corneille? Molière? Balzac? Thiers?..... | 403-494 |
| Give the work and the author from which each of the following is taken: Candide, Consuelo, Le Menteur, Pantagruelon law case, Quasimodo, Rigolette..... | 349-377 |
| What is the Gesta Romanorum?..... | 359 |
| Give the real names of the following writers: Pierre Loti, George Sand, Voltaire, Max O'Rell..... | 292-293, 322-323 |

ITALIAN LITERATURE

| | |
|---|----------|
| How old are some of the manuscripts preserved in Italian libraries? Name three of them. What is a palimpsest?.... | 309, 374 |
| Explain how culture was kept alive in Italy during the middle ages. Was the taste of the Italians at that time for legends and poems or for serious history?..... | 309 |
| What early Italian traveler and writer described Cipango? Of what interest did Italy find his travels?..... | 350, 309 |
| During what century did the real Italian literature begin? What was the character of the literature developed?..... | 309 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| What two religious orders influenced Italian life and letters in the 13th century? To what two writers are most of the poems and hymns attributed?..... | 309 |
| With whom did the Italian drama begin? Show how his personal influence led to the development of the drama:..... | 309-310 |
| What Italian dialect became the language of literature? What was the first prose work written in Italian?..... | 310 |
| Tell some facts about Guittone d' Arezzo. Whom did he take for his model?..... | 310 |
| In what century and by whom was the "Golden Legend" written? Why is it deserving of study?..... | 360 |
| Explain why the year 1282 is regarded as marking the period of development of Italian literature..... | 310 |
| Describe the writings of Cavalcanti. Of what political party was he the head? Of whom was he a close friend?..... | 310 |
| Give an account of the life of Dante, with dates of birth and death. Name his principal works. How does Dante rank with other writers of his time?..... | 424, 310 |
| Tell briefly of what Dante's "Vita Nuova" consists. What is the nature of his "Convito"? Of "De Monarchia"?..... | 310 |
| Outline carefully the "Divine Comedy". State to what class of poetry it belongs, into what parts it is divided, what questions it discusses..... | 352, 310 |
| Why was the "Divine Comedy" so named by Dante? What effect had this poem upon Italian literature?..... | 310-311 |
| What sort of poems were written by Cino de Pistoia? Give three facts about his personal and literary standing..... | 311 |
| How is Petrarch classed in histories of literature? In what other way is he equally well known? Relate in brief the events of his life..... | 311, 476 |
| When did Boccaccio live? What is his most celebrated work? Of what does it consist? Mention some other subjects on which he wrote..... | 408, 352, 311 |
| Mention a writer whose work is still consulted as an authority on Florentine history of the 12th and 13th centuries..... | 311 |
| For what is Lorenzo de' Medici chiefly remembered? What was his influence as a scholar? Why did Savonarola oppose him? Give facts about the lives of both men..... | 311, 465, 485 |
| Name two leading Italian historians. How did their studies of historical conditions differ? Mention one work by each..... | 311, 309, 460 |
| When did Ariosto live? What is his greatest work?..... | 399, 312 |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| When and by whom was "Orlando Furioso" written? State what kind of poetry it is, its theme, its characteristics, its popularity. Who is Genevra?..... | 373, 399, 312, 359 |
| Who was Torquato Tasso? Give a short account of his life. Name his greatest work. What does it describe?.. | 493, 309, 312 |
| Give a synopsis of Tasso's "Jerusalem Delivered". Who were Godfrey de Bouillon, Armida, Rinaldo, Ubaldo, Clorinda, Erminia, Adrastus, Ademar?..... | 364, 438, 343-385 |
| Under what rule did the period of decadence in Italian literature begin? How long did this condition last? By what name is it known?..... | 312 |
| In what different fields of learning was Galileo conspicuous? Name his inventions and discoveries. Give other events of his life. Characterize Galileo's prose..... | 312, 435 |
| When was Italy freed from Spanish dominion? What sort of writing appeared first in this new period? By what was it followed? | 312 |
| At what time did Botta, Sismondi, and Colletta live? To what class of writers do they belong? Which wrote a history of the American revolution?..... | 312, 309, 410, 488 |
| When was the movement known as romanticism prominent? Compare this with the <i>renaissance</i> . Mention the first realistic writer of Italy. State Goethe's estimate of him. | 312, 294 |
| For what is Gabriele Rossetti celebrated? What position did he occupy in England? Give the names of his son and his daughter, and tell something of their literary and artistic attainments..... | 483 |
| Compare Leopardi's writings with those of Shelley and Byron. Also compare dates of birth, and ages at death.. | 312, 456, 296-297 |
| Name three fiction writers of the 19th century. Two political writers..... | 312 |
| What position do the works of De Amicis hold? | 312 |
| Give an account of the life and writings of Gabriele d' Annunzio. | 398 |

SPANISH LITERATURE

| | |
|---|--------------|
| What is the oldest specimen of Spanish literature? The earliest important work? From what century do they date?..... | 313 |
| Who was the Cid? How has he been immortalized in fiction? | 419-420, 350 |
| What is the character of the 13th century literature of Spain? Name three writers of that century..... | 313 |
| Who is the author of "The Philosopher's Stone"? Who was the originator of history written in Spanish? What is the "Cronica General"? During whose reign was it compiled?. | 313 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Trace the influence of Alfonso X through the historical literature of the 14th century..... | 313 |
| State some facts about the writings of Juan Manuel and Pedro Lopez de Ayala..... | 313, 312 |
| In what century were the French romances of the "round table" translated and imitated in Spain?..... | 313 |
| What is meant by the "arte de trobar"? During whose reign did it appear? Of what was it composed? Mention two writers of such verse..... | 313 |
| How did Spanish drama begin? Trace its development. When and by whom was "La Celestina" written? What effect had it? | 313 |
| From the union of what kingdoms does the golden age of Spanish literature date?..... | 314 |
| Give a concise biography of Cervantes. What was the character of his first writings? Name an English author whose death occurred in the same year as Cervantes' death..... | 417, 295 |
| What is the nature of Cervantes' "Don Quixote"? Tell something of these characters: Don Quixote, Sancho Panza, Mambrino, Camacho, Ubeda..... | 353, 349-385 |
| What did Lope de Vega write? Of whom was he a contemporary? | 314, 313 |
| Who was the leading Spanish dramatist during the golden age? Divide his plays into four classes..... | 314, 414 |
| State how the historical writings of Juan de Mariana differed from those of earlier Spanish writers. Name three Spanish historians who wrote of the new world..... | 314, 313 |
| To what extent are such subjects as philosophy, mathematics, etc., represented in Spanish literature?..... | 314 |
| From what source did the 16th century poets draw much of their inspiration? To what extent has Spanish poetry influenced the national life?..... | 314 |
| Why did Spanish literature make little progress during the first half of the 18th century? What was the influence of Charles III upon literature?..... | 314 |
| Outline Spanish literature of the 19th century. What author wrote under the pen name Figaro? Name a famous novel of the century and its author..... | 314 |

RUSSIAN LITERATURE

| | |
|---|---------|
| Describe the oral traditions which were the foundation of Russian literature. By what name are they known?..... | 314-315 |
| Into what five periods is the oral literature divided? What are the characteristics of the tales of the first three periods?..... | 314-315 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| What are the principal themes of the tales of the fourth period, in which Moscow became the capital of Russia? Give the date of its beginning. | 315 |
| Show how the accession of Peter the Great is marked by distinct legendary tales. | 315 |
| In what century and by whom were some of Russia's songs and folk-tales preserved in written form? | 315 |
| What is the earliest specimen of written Russian literature? What is its date? | 315 |
| Mention three prose writings of the 11th century. By whom was most of the writing of these times done? | 315 |
| Who is called the patriarch of Russian literature? What are his writings? | 315 |
| What is the "Story of Igor"? At what time and by whom was the "Book of Household Management" written? | 315 |
| When was the first printing press set up in Moscow? When was the first book printed? What was this book? | 315 |
| Name the most important Russian writing of the first half of the 17th century. Where was it written? At that time what treatment did writers of educational works receive? | 315 |
| What country influenced Russia during the 17th century? With what writers did the old Russian literature end? | 316, 315 |
| In what ways did Alexis stimulate the progress of learning? What books did he burn? When did he reign? | 316, 395 |
| When did Peter the Great become czar? What was his influence in regard to the use of the Russian language? | 149, 316 |
| Name three writers of the time of Peter the Great. State the purpose of the works of each. | 316 |
| What was the attitude of Catherine II toward literature? Name the greatest poet of her reign. | 417, 316 |
| Who wrote "A Journey to Moscow"? What journey did the author make in consequence of this work? | 316 |
| Mention the most celebrated writer of Russian fables. Who is called the first novelist of talent? Of what did he write? .. | 316 |
| Explain what is meant by Little Russia. When was all publication in the language of Little Russia forbidden? Who was the poet of Little Russia? What name is given to the cairn marking his grave? | 317 |
| What class of people form the main subject of Turgenieff's works? Give an estimate of the author. Of his "Nest of Gentle People" | 316, 495 |
| Give dates of birth and death of Tolstoi. Name four of his works. Which do critics consider his best works? | 495, 316 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Name three Russian historians of the 19th century. Which is called the ablest of his time?..... | 317 |
| State the subject of Count Witte's writings. What important positions were held by him?..... | 503 |
| What is the real name of Maxim Gorky? Give a brief review of his life and writings..... | 439 |

JAPANESE LITERATURE

| | |
|--|-----|
| From what century does Japanese literature date? How early are historical compilations said to have existed?..... | 317 |
| Give the title of the earliest known Japanese writing. Explain fully how it was compiled..... | 317 |
| What is the most ancient poem in Japanese literature? To what century does it belong?..... | 317 |
| Name a Japanese history completed in 720. Compare this with the "Kojiki". In these ancient histories what name is given to Japan?..... | 317 |
| What is the "Tosa Nikki"? In what century and by whom was it written?..... | 318 |
| During the 10th century what place did women occupy in Japanese literature?..... | 318 |
| By whom and in what century was the "Dai Nihonshi" composed? What was its purpose? Why have the national annals of Japan been so carefully guarded?..... | 317 |
| What do the Japanese works on geography cover?..... | 318 |
| Describe the poetry of Japan. Mention two poetic forms that do not appear in Japanese literature..... | 318 |
| What sorts of fiction are common in the literature of Japan?... | 318 |
| Mention a reference work of great value to students of Japanese language and literature..... | 318 |

ENGLISH LITERATURE

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Name the oldest song of the Northmen which has been preserved in English literature..... | 297 |
| How old is "Beowulf"? Outline it briefly. To what class of poetry does it belong?..... | 295, 347, 297 |
| What is the first great native British poem?..... | 298, 295 |
| Under what influence did literature begin in England? In what century and in what part of the country? For how many centuries was learning confined to this locality?..... | 297 |
| Who was the first writer of English prose? What did he write? State the extent of his fame..... | 298, 295 |
| Trace the development of literature in the 9th century. Give dates and effect of Danish invasions and conquest. What place is called the cradle of English poetry? The home of English prose?..... | 298, 69-70 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| To what extent and in what way did Alfred the Great advance English language and literature?..... | 298, 295, 395 |
| When did Ælfrie write? What is the best model of English at the beginning of the 11th century?..... | 295, 298 |
| Why was the Norman conquest so important an event in literature? What was its effect?..... | 72, 298 |
| Describe the literature of England during the 12th century. What did Geoffrey of Monmouth write?..... | 298 |
| Give the four cycles into which 12th and 13th century romance is divided. Tell some of the traditions of King Arthur, Arthur's drinking-horn, Arthur's round table, the graal, Sir Tristram, Roland, Charlemagne, Robin Hood..... | 298, 345-385 |
| When were the first dramas produced in England? On what are the mysteries and miracle-plays founded? Give date and name of the earliest miracle-play on record..... | 299, 371 |
| Mention Roger Bacon's greatest work. Who was he? To what century does he belong?..... | 402, 295 |
| Name two prose writers of the 14th century, mentioning one work of each. Who wrote "Piers Plowman"? What is it?.... | 298, 375 |
| Give a brief account of the life and writings of Chaucer. What is his greatest work? In what dialect did he write?. | 419, 298-299 |
| State the theme of the Canterbury tales. What is the literary value of the prologue?..... | 350, 298-299 |
| What connection has each of the following with the Canterbury tales: Tabard inn, Harry Baillie, Arcite, Donegild, Griselda, Valerian, the pardoner's tale, Madame Eglantine? From what sources does Chaucer derive some of his tales?.... | 345-385 |
| Summarize the literary events of the 14th century. Name the greatest writer? Whose name stands second?..... | 299, 298 |
| Characterize 15th century English literature. What was the greatest prose work of the century? When and by whom was the first book printed in England? • What was it?..... | 299, 417 |
| Of what nature is Malory's "Morte d' Arthur"? Tell something of the author..... | 299, 461 |
| Name Sir Thomas More's most celebrated work. Give a short outline of it..... | 295, 468, 385 |
| Who made the first complete English translation of the scriptures? The second? When and by whom was the first copy of the whole Bible printed?..... | 298, 299 |
| What is meant by the golden age in English literature? What conditions stimulated intellectual activity at this time?... | 299 |
| What rank does Spenser take among writers of the Elizabethan age? Mention two of his works..... | 299 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Describe Spenser's "Shepherd's Calendar" | 299, 381 |
| Outline the "Faerie Queene". Tell something of interest about each of the following: Red-cross knight, Una, Acrasia, Guyon, Archimago, Duessa, Canace, Serena, Calidore, the blatant beast, Florimel, Malengrin, Philtra, Ignaro | 357, 343-385 |
| Name some dramas by Christopher Marlowe. In what year was he born? Compare date of his birth with the birth date of Shakespeare | 299, 295 |
| Tell what is known of the life of Shakespeare. Name three of his contemporaries. How many plays did he write? | 487, 299 |
| Name three of Shakespeare's tragedies. Three of his comedies. Estimate the literary value of his works | 487, 299 |
| Tell the story of—"As You Like It", "Twelfth Night", "Othello", "King Lear", "Winter's Tale" | 346-386 |
| Describe each of the following characters and tell in which of Shakespeare's plays each occurs: Banquo, Bardolph, Benedict, Caliban, Falstaff, Jaques, Queen Mab, Nick Bottom, Prospero, Romeo, Shylock, Timon, Viola | 346-386 |
| What is considered the measure of Shakespeare's literary greatness? In what way does he excel other writers? | 299-300 |
| Mention three dramas produced by Ben Jonson. How was his early life spent? Contrast Jonson's delineation of character with that of Shakespeare. What is the nature of "Every Man in His Humor"? | 300, 452, 356 |
| When did the decay of English drama begin? How do the plays of Fletcher and Beaumont compare with those of Shakespeare? | 300, 433 |
| Who was the greatest prose writer of the Elizabethan age? In what three fields of literature was he prominent? Give a sketch of his life | 300, 402 |
| Name and describe Bacon's greatest work. When was it published? In what language? What is his "New Atlantis"? | 300, 372 |
| What name is given to the literary period following the Elizabethan? Contrast its characteristics with those of the Elizabethan age. Were its writings chiefly prose or poetry? | 300 |
| In what year was the King James version of the Bible printed? What was its effect upon the speech of the people? | 300 |
| What place does Milton occupy among English writers? Describe his boyhood, his education, his later life | 300, 466 |
| Mention five of Milton's early poems. Tell something of each. Which of these is considered his finest poem? | 300 |
| To what class of writing was Milton devoted from 1640 to 1660? Give the name of his greatest prose work. Who were the rulers of England during that time? | 301, 151 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Describe briefly "Paradise Lost". What is its style? To what classic writers may Milton be compared?..... | 301 |
| Who is called the second greatest writer of the puritan age? State the comparative standing of Shakespere, Milton, Bunyan.. | 301 |
| Give the principal facts regarding the life of John Bunyan. With what idea was "Pilgrim's Progress" written?..... | 413, 301, 376 |
| Outline the story of "Pilgrim's Progress". Who are Christian, Hopeful, giant Despair? What are doubting castle, the slough of despond, and the valley of humiliation?.. | 376, 350-385 |
| Tell something of Samuel Pepys's "Diary". How was it written?.. | 301, 375 |
| What is the great historical work of the puritan age? Of whom was its author an exact contemporary?..... | 301 |
| Contrast Dryden's poetry with that of Chaucer and Spenser. Name three of his poems. When did Dryden live?.. | 301, 299, 428 |
| Compare Dryden's literary style with that of Pope. What influence had their writings upon English speech?..... | 301-302 |
| Describe the conditions of Pope's time. Give a sketch of his life. Name two of his poems. Which of the classics did he translate?..... | 301-302, 478 |
| Name the greatest work of John Locke. Of Sir Isaac Newton. State some facts about each..... | 296, 458, 470 |
| For what sort of writing is the first half of the 18th century notable? What writers developed a new style of essays?.... | 302 |
| What was the "Tatler"? The "Spectator"? The "Guardian"? By whom were they published? Name some contributors. What is the value of Addison's essays? Tell something of his life..... | 302, 382, 394 |
| At what time did prose fiction develop in England? Who was the first fiction writer of the century?..... | 302 |
| What are Daniel Defoe's best-known works? Tell the story of "Robinson Crusoe"..... | 302, 426, 378 |
| Who wrote "Gulliver's Travels"? The "Tale of a Tub"? Give a short sketch of the author's life. What is the character of "Gulliver's Travels"? What is Lilliput land? Laputa? | 302, 492, 361-367 |
| Mention two novels by Fielding. Name two by Richardson. Smollett. Sterne. Tell something of each work.... | 302, 344-381 |
| Give some facts about Fielding, Smollett, Sterne. Which is called the father of English fiction?..... | 433-490 |
| How does the "Vicar of Wakefield" rank among novels of the 18th century? Outline the life of Goldsmith. Give the theme of the "Vicar of Wakefield", "She Stoops to Conquer", "The Deserted Village"..... | 302, 438, 352-386 |

- Mention well-known poems by Gray, Collins, Cowper. What is the literary value of Gray's work?.....302, 296, 439
- Name three 18th century historians. Two distinguished orators. Tell something of their lives and their literary standing. What did Blackstone write?.....302, 407-448
- Give an account of the literary work carried on by Dr. Samuel Johnson. What is his most famous work? Why did he write "Rasselas"? Who was Boswell?.....302, 451, 377, 410
- What are the themes of Burns's poems? Give the titles of three poems. At what age did Burns die?.....302, 296, 413-414
- Name the English poets of the early part of the 19th century. What changes are observed in the poetry of this time?.....302-303
- What was the aim of Wordsworth's poetry? Name one of his best poems. Quote the first lines of three.....303, 389-390
- What is meant by poet laureate? Name the first poet laureate. The present one. Mention four laureates of the 19th century. When did Wordsworth become poet laureate?...365-366, 503
- Name Coleridge's finest poems. Mention some poems by Shelley. By Keats. Who was the ancient mariner? Endymion?.....303, 297, 344, 355
- Of what nationality was Thomas Moore? What is his best-known work? What is the "Loves of the Angels"? Explain the following allusions: Nourmahal, Nucta, the veiled prophet.....303, 296, 368-386
- For what is Byron's poetry remarkable? After the production of which poem was it that Byron "awoke one morning and found himself famous"? What is the plan of "Childe Harold"? Of "Manfred"?.....303, 414, 350, 370
- Sketch the lives of Byron, Shelley, Keats. State the parentage of each and the age of each at death.....414-487
- Mention five prose writers of the first half of the 19th century. In what fields of literature were they prominent? Which will be remembered as the creator of the historical novel? 303
- Give a brief outline of the life of Sir Walter Scott. Name three of his poems. What are the Waverley novels? Who are the following characters: Dandie Dinmont, Ivanhoe, lady of the lake, Lochinvar, Red-gauntlet?.....486, 386, 351-377
- Of what class were most of the writings of Lamb, De Quincey, Macaulay, John Stuart Mill? State some item of interest from the life of each.....303, 426-466
- In what year did the Victorian age of English literature begin? For what is it chiefly known?.....303

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Name two poets, two writers of prose fiction, two essayists, two philosophers, and two historians of the Victorian age..... | 303 |
| Give the title of one poem by Robert Browning. One by Elizabeth Barrett Browning. In what countries did they spend many years? Tell something of the "Ring and the Book", the Pied Piper of Hamelin", "Pippa Passes"..... | 297, 412, 375-378 |
| In what year was Tennyson born? What honors were conferred upon him in 1850 and in 1884? What is the purpose of the "Idylls of the King"?..... | 493, 363 |
| To what extent do the old legends of King Arthur enter into the "Idylls of the King"? Who was Elaine? Sir Galahad? | 345-359 |
| Is Matthew Arnold's reputation based chiefly upon his work as an author or as a critic? What educational positions did he hold? Mention two of his works..... | 400, 297 |
| What place does Bulwer-Lytton occupy in English fiction? Describe his brilliant literary career. Give the titles of his two best-known works..... | 460, 297 |
| Which class of people furnished material for Thackeray's novels? For Dickens's? For George Eliot's?..... | 303 |
| Give a sketch of the life of Thackeray. What did he study in Paris? Name four of his books. Describe these characters: Col. Newcome, Mr. Sedley, Becky Sharp..... | 494, 372-381 |
| Describe the hardships of Dickens's early life. Sketch his later successes. What did Dickens purpose to accomplish in most of his novels?..... | 427, 303 |
| Describe each of the following characters. State in which of Dickens's novels each occurs: Sydney Carton, Mrs. Gamp, Gradgrind, Uriah Heep, Mrs. Jellyby, Mrs. Nickleby, Scrooge, Bill Sikes..... | 349-382 |
| Give the real name of George Eliot. Name her best works. Give the first line of "The Choir Invisible"..... | 430, 297, 388 |
| What lesson did Carlyle undertake to teach? Compare the teachings of Carlyle and Ruskin. Give dates of birth and some details of the life of each. Name two of Carlyle's books. Two of Ruskin's..... | 303, 416, 484 |
| In what line of writing is Herbert Spencer prominent? What was his early occupation?..... | 303, 489 |
| Of what did the following write: Hugh Miller, Darwin, Tyndall, Huxley? In what century did they live? What was the effect of Darwin's work?..... | 297, 425-496 |
| What histories were written by Grote, Rawlinson, Froude, Green?..... | 297, 435-479 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What was the purpose of Charles Reade's novels? Name three of them..... | 479, 297 |
| Give the names of three works by Charles Kingsley. State the character of each. What was Kingsley's profession?.. | 453, 297 |
| Mention one work by Anthony Trollope. State something of his life..... | 297, 495 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Charlotte Brontë. Mention three of her books. What was the success of "Jane Eyre"? How does it rank?..... | 411, 297 |
| For what profession did Thomas Hughes prepare? Name some of his principal works..... | 447, 297 |
| Mention some writings by George Meredith. Where was he educated?..... | 465 |
| Tell something of Richard Blackmore and his works..... | 407, 297 |
| What positions were occupied by Sir Edwin Arnold? Name his most important work..... | 400, 297 |
| In what year was James Bryce born? Mention some of the important offices held by him. Name three of his books.. | 297, 412 |
| Give the names of two poems by Swinburne. Mention an essay and a play by Swinburne..... | 492 |
| Name two books by John Watson. Under what pseudonym did he write? What was his profession in early life?.... | 498 |
| Give the names of three works by Hall Caine. When and where was he born? What was his early profession?..... | 414 |
| State the nationality of James M. Barrie. Mention four of his works for the stage. Give the titles of his first four books. | 403 |
| Tell something of the life of Robert Louis Stevenson. Name four of his books. Where did he spend his last years?.... | 490 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Henry Rider Haggard. Name two of his best-known works..... | 441 |
| Where was Rudyard Kipling born? Mention five of his works. Quote the first line of the "Recessionary"..... | 453, 390 |
| What English poet is called the poet's poet? The father of English poetry? The bard of Avon? The bard of Rydal Mount? | 299, 298, 346 |
| What is the real name of each of the following English writers: Currer Bell, Marie Corelli, Boz, Ian MacLaren, Gavin Ogilvy, Lewis Carroll?..... | 321-323 |
| Name the author of each of the following: "Lorna Doone", "Vanity Fair", "The Woman in White", "Jane Eyre", "Scottish Chiefs", "The Compleat Angler", "Last Days of Pompeii", "Pride and Prejudice"..... | 296-297 |

- Identify the following characters in stories, plays, or poems, and name the author: John Barleycorn, Captain Bobadil, Doctor Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, Dolly Varden, Fagin, Tam O'Shanter, Tommy Atkins. 346-384
- Name the authors of the following poems: "Crossing the Bar", "The Cotter's Saturday Night", "Lucile", "The Lost Chord", "Lays of Ancient Rome". 388-389, 296-297
- Give the title and the author of each of the poems beginning with the following lines:
- "A thing of beauty is a joy forever."
- "Flow gently, sweet Afton, among thy green braes."
- "How does the water come down at Lodore?"
- "Sweet and low, sweet and low."
- "Lead, kindly light, amid the encircling gloom."
- "The year's at the spring."
- "Drink to me only with thine eyes." 387-390

AMERICAN LITERATURE

- Why are American history and American literature not contemporaneous terms? 306
- Mention three periods into which American literature is divided. What years are included in each of the three periods? 306
- Why did the character of colonial literature vary in different parts of the country? 306
- Give a brief description of the literature of Virginia during the colonial period. Who is the author of "A True Relation of Virginia"? When and where was it published? 306
- Mention two narratives and descriptions of the new world, published in the 17th century. By whom and for what purpose were they written? 306
- Compare the progress of education in New England with that of Virginia during the colonial period. What was the first book printed in the New England colonies? 306
- State the nature of the earliest writings in New England. In what form were the events of the first year of the Plymouth colony recorded? 306
- Who wrote the "History of Plymouth"? To what date does it extend? 306
- What was the character of the literature of New England throughout the colonial period? Explain. 306
- Mention six writers of the colonial period. Which three of these were the greatest? 304, 306, 307
- What is the representative work of John Winthrop? What position did he hold? 304, 503

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Mention three facts concerning the life of Cotton Mather. What is the nature of the "Magnalia"? | 463, 307, 369 |
| Give a concise biography of Jonathan Edwards and mention three of his works. Which is best known? | 430, 307 |
| Name three representative works of Benjamin Franklin. Give a short account of his life. What did "Poor Richard's Almanac" contain? | 307, 434, 376 |
| In what year was the first newspaper published in America? Give the name and the date of the second. The third | 307 |
| What was the character of the writings of the revolutionary period? What literary value have its state papers? | 307 |
| Who was the greatest orator of Massachusetts during the revolutionary period? Of Virginia? Mention five statesmen of the revolutionary period who were able writers. Name some of the state papers partly produced by Thomas Jefferson. . | 307, 450 |
| Tell the origin of "Yankee Doodle" | 307 |
| Who is the author of the "Battle of the Kegs"? | 304 |
| Where was the literary center of America during the early part of the 19th century? | 307 |
| What is the representative work of Noah Webster? Name three other works. Tell something of his life. | 304, 499 |
| Who are the best-known writers of the first half of the 19th century? Name three prose writers and three poets of that century. . | 307-308 |
| Divide the New England writers of the 19th century into three groups. Mention three prominent names from each group. . | 307-308 |
| Give the names of the great orators of the North. With what orators of the South were these contemporaneous? | 308 |
| In what century were the following born: Daniel Webster, Edward Everett, Rufus Choate, Henry Clay, Robert Hayne, John C. Calhoun? Name Webster's most brilliant address. What did Everett write? What rank has Choate as an orator? | 414-499 |
| Mention two works by William Ellery Channing. How does his literary style compare with that of other American writers? . | 418 |
| Tell something of the writings of Joseph Story and Thomas Hart Benton. | 304, 491, 405 |
| Give a concise biography of Washington Irving. For what profession was Irving prepared? Name six of his writings. Associate one of his books with his life in Spain. | 448 |
| Tell the story of Rip Van Winkle. In what work does it occur? Who was Diedrich Knickerbocker? To what was the name Salmagundi applied? | 378, 364, 379 |
| What well-known American authors were born during the American revolution? | 139, 304 |

- Give a brief sketch of the life of James Fenimore Cooper. Into what languages have Cooper's works been translated?..... 422
- On what historical fact is Cooper's "Pilot" based? Name the books composing the "Leather-Stocking Tales". Outline the story running through the series. As what character does Natty Bumppo appear in the different tales?.....376, 366, 371
- Give the first lines of "The American Flag" and "The Culprit Fay". Who wrote them? When did he live?.....387-388, 304
- Mention one poem by Fitz-Greene Halleck. Quote its first line. 304, 389
- Give a biographical sketch of William Cullen Bryant. At what age was "Thanatopsis" written? Name some of his other writings. Give the first line of the "Death of the Flowers". Of "To a Waterfowl". Of "Thanatopsis".....412, 388-390
- By whom were "Hail, Columbia", "The Star-Spangled Banner", "Home, Sweet Home", "America" written? State facts about the authors. During what war was "The Star-Spangled Banner" written?.....304-305, 447-475
- What is the representative work of Joseph E. Worcester? When was it published?.....304, 503
- When and where was Ralph Waldo Emerson born? How does he rank among American writers? Mention three representative works of Emerson. Of what English philosopher was Emerson a friend? Which of the two was older?..431, 297
- State the topics of Emerson's "Representative Men". Quote the first line of the "Concord Hymn".....377, 388
- Mention four of the representative works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Upon which does his reputation mainly rest? Outline the plot of the "Scarlet Letter".....304, 444, 380
- Where was Brook Farm? What literary people were connected with it? In which of Hawthorne's romances is the story told? 348
- Relate the principal events in the life of Longfellow. What was his education? Mention four of his most celebrated poems. Name another American poet born in the same year.....458, 305
- From what source did Longfellow gather the material for "Hiawatha"? Who was Minnehaha? Osseo?.....362-373
- What is the subject of Longfellow's "Evangeline"? Name its principal characters. In what poem do Miles Standish and Priscilla appear? What are the "Tales of a Wayside Inn"?..356-383
- Where was John G. Whittier born? Of what descent was he? What trade did he learn? At what time was he a member of the legislature?..... 501
- Name three of Whittier's poems. Quote the first line of the "Barefoot Boy". Of "Maud Muller".....501, 387, 389

| | |
|--|------------------|
| For what works is Oliver Wendell Holmes best known? In what magazine did they first appear? Quote the first lines of "The Boys", "The Chambered Nautilus", and "The Last Leaf". | 446, 388-389 |
| Tell something of the life of Edgar Allan Poe. How do his writings compare with those of other American poets? . . . | 477, 307 |
| Give the first lines of "Annabel Lee" and "The Raven". By whom were they written? Where is the scene of "The Gold Bug" laid? . . . | 387, 390, 360 |
| By what address did Abraham Lincoln attain fame as an orator? In what year were Lincoln, Holmes, and Poe born? . . . | 308, 457, 305 |
| Give a brief account of the life and the writings of James Russell Lowell. . . . | 459 |
| Name in chronological order five American historians born between 1795 and 1825. . . . | 304-305, 308 |
| Of what countries did Prescott write history? Mention two historical works by Bancroft. What period of American history is covered by Bancroft's work? By Hildreth's? On what works is Motley's fame based? Name Parkman's best-known histories. . . . | 304-305, 403-478 |
| What government positions were held by Motley? How did Parkman gather material for "The Conspiracy of Pontiac"? . . . | 469, 474 |
| In what circumstances was Thoreau's "Walden" written? Of what is it a record? To what department of science was Thoreau devoted? Of whom was he a friend? . . . | 494, 386 |
| What are five representative works of Harriet Beecher Stowe? Which one is most famous? Tell something of her life. . . . | 491 |
| For what poem is Julia Ward Howe best known? Where was it written? Quote its first line. . . . | 447, 387 |
| Sketch briefly the life of Edward Everett Hale. Mention five well-known works. "Ten Times One Is Ten" led to the founding of what society? . . . | 441, 383 |
| Outline the army service of Lew Wallace. Name four of his books. Give a synopsis of "Ben Hur" . . . | 497, 347 |
| Name three humorous writers of the 19th century. Which of them wrote both prose and poetry? . . . | 308, 305, 306 |
| Where was Samuel L. Clemens born? Sketch his early life. Under what name did he write? Mention five of his works. Outline briefly the character Tom Sawyer. . . . | 420, 384 |
| What state was the birthplace of William Dean Howells? What position did he occupy at Venice? Name an American magazine edited by him. Give the titles of three of his best novels. What material furnishes themes for much of his work? . . . | 447, 308 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| To what class of writers does Thomas Bailey Aldrich belong? Sketch his life. What magazine did he edit? Name two of his poems and one prose work..... | 395, 305 |
| Outline the life of Edmund Clarence Stedman. Mention three of his works. To what class of critics does he belong?. | 490, 305, 308 |
| Quote the first line of a poem by John Burroughs. On what subject are most of Burroughs's works? Name three of his books. Give some facts about his early life..... | 390, 414 |
| Who was Thomas Wentworth Higginson? What did he write?. | 446, 305 |
| Give the name of one work by George W. Curtis. One by Charles Dudley Warner. One by Frank R. Stockton..... | 305 |
| In what different occupations did Bret Harte engage? Name two of his writings..... | 443 |
| Who wrote "Ramona"? Why is it especially noteworthy? Name the best writers on the American Indian besides the author of the leather-stocking tales..... | 377, 366 |
| What is the character of Eugene Field's poems? What is he sometimes called? Sketch his early life. Give the title and the first line of one of his poems..... | 433, 389 |
| Why is James Whitcomb Riley called the Hoosier poet? What was his early education? Mention five of his poems. Give the first lines of "Out to Old Aunt Mary's" and "Knee-deep in June". | 481, 389 |
| Outline the life of Henry James. Name two of his works.... | 449, 305 |
| Name two southern poets, and five fiction writers of southern birth. | 308 |
| What rare qualities did Sidney Lanier possess? Give the title of one prose work. With what words does the "Song of the Chattahoochee" begin? Sketch his life..... | 308, 390, 455 |
| Who wrote "When Malindy Sings"? Quote its first line. Esti- mate the literary value of Paul Laurence Dunbar's poems. | 390, 308 |
| Tell something of the career of George W. Cable. Name three of his books..... | 414, 305 |
| Where was Thomas Nelson Page born? State his education. What diplomatic appointment did he receive in 1913? Name three of his books..... | 473 |
| Sketch the life of James Lane Allen. In what colleges did he teach? What are the titles of five of his books?..... | 396 |
| In what state was Joel Chandler Harris born? To what trade was he apprenticed? Tell something of the character of his writings as judged from their titles..... | 443 |
| Under what name did Mary N. Murfree for years conceal her identity? Mention some of her books..... | 469 |
| For what profession did Thomas Dixon, jr., prepare? Give the titles of two of his writings..... | 428 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Give an account of the life of Henry Van Dyke. What has he written? What diplomatic post did he accept in 1913? | 496 |
| Give the names of three works of fiction by Richard Harding Davis. In what wars did he serve as a correspondent? | 425 |
| Mention some works of fiction by Margaretta Wade Deland. By Ellen Glasgow | 426, 438 |
| Mention five books by Kate Douglas Wiggin. In what philanthropic work has she been interested? | 501 |
| Name a work on history by Woodrow Wilson. One on literature. One on politics | 502-503 |
| Give the names of two historical works by Theodore Roosevelt. One biographical work. Two pertaining to western life . . . | 482 |
| State important facts about Elbert Hubbard. Give the titles of five of his works | 447 |
| What was Owen Wister's education? His profession? What are the titles of two well-known works by Wister? | 503 |
| Give a brief account of the literary, editorial, and educational work of Bliss Perry | 476 |
| Name the American magazines edited by each of the following, and tell something of the editor: Albert Shaw, Edward W. Bok, George Horace Lorimer, Norman Hapgood | 408-487 |
| Mention some of the best-known books by Gene Stratton-Porter. Give a brief account of the author's life | 478 |
| What works have made Harold Bell Wright known? In what occupations has he engaged? | 504 |
| Who wrote the following: "The Hoosier Schoolmaster", "Huckleberry Finn", "The Lady or the Tiger", "Little Women", "The Man without a Country", "The Oregon Trail", "Dream Life", "Timothy Titcomb's Letters", "The Marble Faun", "Ferdinand and Isabella", "Potiphar Papers", "The Fair God"? | 304-306 |
| In what works do the following characters occur: Ichabod Crane, Topsy, Alice Roussillon, Sam Slick, Tirzah, Zenobia? | 351-387 |
| Name the author of each of these: "America", "Barbara Frietchie", "Old Ironsides", "The Old Oaken Bucket", "Old Folks at Home", "Songs of the Sierras", "The Vision of Sir Launfal" | 387-390, 382, 305 |
| Who wrote the "Battle Hymn of the Republic"? "Leaves of Grass"? "Lincoln"? "The Piper"? | 305-306 |
| Give the real names of these writers: Ralph Connor, Charles Egbert Craddock, Martin Dooley, Fra Elbertus, Marion Harland, Alice Caldwell Hegan, H. H., Josiah Allen's Wife, Ik Marvel, Mark Twain, Artemus Ward, John Strange Winter . 321-323 | |

GEOGRAPHY

| | |
|---|----------|
| What is the distance of the sun from the earth?..... | 725 |
| Define latitude. Longitude..... | 539, 540 |
| Compare the size of the moon with the size of the earth. How far away is the moon? In how long a time does the moon make a complete revolution?..... | 717 |
| What are tides? How many times does the tide rise and fall each twenty-four hours? Define flood tide. Ebb tide..... | 574-575 |
| Explain fully the cause of tides. When do spring tides occur? Neap tides?..... | 574-575 |
| What is wind? What causes it?..... | 580 |
| Explain the formation of dew. Why no dew on a cloudy night... | 709 |
| Of what are clouds composed? How does a fog differ from a cloud? What is the average height of clouds?..... | 696 |
| Divide clouds into four classes and describe each class. Which of these is highest? Which is called the rain-cloud?..... | 696-697 |
| Give the scientific name for "mackerel sky"..... | 697 |
| What is rain? How is it caused? Upon what does the quantity of rainfall depend? Give in inches the mean annual deposit of rain and dew upon the surface of the earth..... | 562 |
| How much water is it computed that the entire atmosphere can hold in solution? What causes the difference between rain and snow?..... | 562 |
| What region of the world receives the greatest annual rainfall? State in inches the greatest recorded yearly and the greatest recorded daily precipitation. Compare this excessive rainfall with the amount received in the interior deserts of Asia... | 515 |
| Show the varieties of climate by comparing the tropical, arid, and arctic regions of Asia. Where is it hottest? Where coldest?..... | 515 |
| Describe the rainbow. To what is its formation due? Where must the observer stand in order to see a rainbow?..... | 562 |
| By what other names is the aurora borealis known? Describe its appearance. Where is it visible? When most frequent? | 688 |
| What deceptive appearance does mirage give to distant objects? Name localities in which it is a common occurrence..... | 544 |
| Arrange in order of size the following continents: Africa, North America, South America, Asia, Europe, Oceania..... | 852 |
| How much of the world's surface does the Pacific ocean cover?.. | 552 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Through whom did Europe first learn of the Pacific? What European first saw it? Who first sailed upon it? Who takes first rank as an explorer of the Pacific?..... | 552, 422 |
| Give the area and the boundaries of the Atlantic ocean. Where do the trade winds blow?..... | 516 |
| Describe the Gulf Stream. To what is it due? What effect has it on the climate of lands along its course?..... | 536 |
| State five facts concerning the Indian ocean..... | 538 |
| What is the southern boundary of the Arctic ocean?..... | 514 |
| What countries are separated by Bering strait? What waters does it connect? For whom was Bering strait named?..... | 518 |
| Give the names of the first five explorers who attempted to reach the north pole. Mention three of the 19th century..... | 514 |
| How far north did Nansen go? Give some facts about him. What latitude was reached by Abruzzi? For what other explorations is he celebrated?..... | 514, 469, 393 |
| By whom and when was the north pole reached? Give a short biography of Robert E. Peary..... | 514, 475 |
| Mention five facts concerning 20th century Antarctic explorations. By whom was the south pole first reached? In what ship did he make the voyage?..... | 509, 397 |
| Give an account of the Antarctic expedition of Captain Robert Scott. On what date did he reach the pole?..... | 509 |

NORTH AMERICA

| | |
|---|----------|
| What is the area of North America? Compare the areas of Canada, the United States and Mexico..... | 852, 604 |
| Where is the Rocky mountain system?..... | 565 |
| Name the highest Rocky mountain peak in the United States. The two highest in Canada. The highest in Mexico. In Alaska. Which is the highest in North America?..... | 547 |
| Name three principal river systems of Canada..... | 522 |
| How large a portion of the United States is drained by the Mississippi river? How long is it? What is its chief tributary? State the area of its delta..... | 544 |
| In what state does the Missouri rise? How far is the Missouri navigable? Give the total length of the Missouri and the Mississippi..... | 544-545 |
| Explain the meaning of the word Mississippi. From what did the Missouri river derive its name?..... | 829 |
| What is the name of the St. Lawrence river at its source? What lakes does it drain. State its width. Its length..... | 570, 565 |
| Mention three Canadian tributaries of the St. Lawrence river.... | 570 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Describe Lake Superior. How much higher than the Atlantic ocean is it? By what river and falls does Lake Superior flow into Lakes Huron and Michigan?..... | 573 |
| How long is St. Mary's river? Where and what is Sault Ste. Marie? How do steamers pass these falls?..... | 573, 839 |
| How many islands does Lake Huron contain? How many feet above ocean level is Lake Michigan? Lake Huron?... | 537, 543, 539 |
| Between what countries does Lake Erie lie? Compare the surface level of Lake Erie and Lake Ontario..... | 530, 539 |
| Give a brief description of Niagara river and Niagara falls..... | 549 |
| Why was Lake Erie so named? Lake Ontario? What is the meaning of the word Niagara?..... | 814-832 |
| Between what two countries does Lake Ontario form part of the boundary? Name five ports..... | 550-551 |
| How do vessels pass from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario?..... | 654 |
| Which of the Great Lakes is wholly within the United States? Which is the largest? The smallest? The deepest?... | 543, 539 |
| Why was the Yukon river so named? Compare it with the Mississippi in regard to length..... | 581, 565 |
| Into what ocean does the Columbia river empty? How far is it navigable? For what is it famous?..... | 526 |
| How many states compose the United States of America? Name the capital of the United States. The metropolis.... | 624, 605, 549 |
| What is the travel distance from Portland, Maine, to San Francisco? From New Orleans to Minneapolis?..... | 863 |
| Name the territories and the insular possessions of the United States. Describe the Virgin Islands..... | 624-625, 577 |
| What state in the Union has the largest area? The greatest population?..... | 624-625 |
| What two rivers unite to form the Ohio? How long is it? To what city is it navigable? Between what states does it form a boundary line?..... | 550 |
| What is the capital of the state in which you live? The area? State the origin and the meaning of its name..... | 626-631, 624 |
| Give the area of New York state. Is Pennsylvania larger or smaller than New York?..... | 624 |
| For what is the city of New York especially noted? How does it rank in size with the other cities of the world? In commerce? | 549 |
| What boroughs compose Greater New York? Mention at least six points of interest in the city of New York..... | 549 |
| Describe the Brooklyn bridge. When was it built? Give some facts about the statue of Liberty in New York harbor. | 779, 539 |
| Where is Hell Gate? Why was it so named?..... | 536 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Locate the Palisades and briefly describe them. What are the highlands of the Hudson?..... | 833, 820 |
| Where is the world's greatest railway terminal? Describe it..... | 533 |
| What is Wall street? How long is Broadway, New York city? Describe Central park, New York city..... | 846, 549, 806 |
| Between what two cities does the Erie canal extend? What is its length? What is meant by the term barge canal?..... | 530 |
| Where is Buffalo? What fort is located at Buffalo? What are Buffalo's principal industries?..... | 521 |
| Where is Chautauqua lake?..... | 807 |
| Locate Pittsburg. Name its most important buildings. Its two chief industries. Why is it called the iron city?..... | 558 |
| How far from New York is Philadelphia?..... | 556-557 |
| State some facts about Fairmount park, Philadelphia. About Independence hall. Describe the city hall. How does Philadelphia rank as a manufacturing city?..... | 556-557 |
| Describe briefly the city of Boston. What are some of the most important points of interest in the city?..... | 519 |
| Mention some statues and monuments of historic interest in Boston. Describe Faneuil hall. Locate Beacon Hill. . . | 519, 531, 802 |
| How far from Boston was the battle of Lexington fought? Where is Bunker Hill monument?..... | 127, 519 |
| What is the most valuable agricultural product of New York state? Massachusetts? Pennsylvania?..... | 648-649 |
| Describe the site of Washington. For what purpose was it laid out? Name the principal street..... | 578, 834 |
| Give a brief description of the capitol at Washington..... | 578 |
| Mention seven important government buildings in Washington. Ten noted monuments..... | 578-579 |
| Where is the Washington monument located? For what purpose was it erected? State its dimensions..... | 579 |
| How does Baltimore rank as a manufacturing and commercial city? | 517 |
| Where and what is Hampton Roads? Why is it famous?..... | 818 |
| Give the origin of the following names: Atlanta, Key West, Mount Vernon, Wheeling, Wilkesbarre..... | 800-847 |
| Why is Cleveland called the forest city? How does it rank with other cities of Ohio in regard to population? | 526 |
| For what is Indianapolis noted?..... | 538 |
| Locate Chicago. State the area of its public parks. Mention its principal industries..... | 524 |
| What city of the United States ranks first in commerce? Second? | 549, 524 |
| Name the principal public buildings and points of interest in Detroit. By whom was it founded?..... | 529, 133 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Compare the population of Buffalo, Cleveland, and Detroit. | |
| Show the percentage of increase between 1900 and 1910.. | 582 |
| How does St. Louis rank as a manufacturing city? As a commercial city? Name some points of interest..... | 570-571 |
| In what manufacture does Minneapolis lead all other cities?.. | 544 |
| Name the most important farm product of each of these states: | |
| Iowa, Illinois, Minnesota, North Dakota..... | 648-649 |
| Give the popular names of the following states: Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Vermont, Pennsylvania, New York.. | 850-851 |
| From what did Buffalo get its name? How did the names of Chicago, Cleveland, Cincinnati, and Detroit originate?. | 804-811 |
| Locate and describe the Mammoth cave..... | 541 |
| Into what quarters is New Orleans divided? How is it protected from the waters of the Mississippi?..... | 548-549 |
| What state is known as the Hoosier state? The blue-grass state? The buckeye state? The lone star state? The panhandle state?..... | 850-851 |
| Where is the garden of the gods? Why is it so named?..... | 816 |
| Locate Denver. What is its altitude? Its climate?..... | 529 |
| Where is Pike's peak? For whom was it named? Give its height. How is the summit reached?..... | 557-558 |
| Where is the Grand canyon? Give four facts about it..... | 533 |
| Describe Yellowstone park. By whom is it owned?..... | 580-581, 555 |
| Locate and give history of Salt Lake City. Mention its chief features..... | 568 |
| What is the most valuable product of Nevada? Colorado? California? Name the chief copper producing states..... | 648-649, 658 |
| Give the location, commercial importance, and industries of Seattle. Describe its shipping facilities..... | 569 |
| Where is Spokane situated? Of what is it the center?..... | 570 |
| Describe the situation of Portland, Oregon..... | 559 |
| Where is the Yosemite valley? Give a brief description of it.. | 581, 555 |
| State some facts of interest about San Francisco, mentioning its commercial rank, its harbor, its streets, its parks..... | 568 |
| State the travel distance from San Francisco to Chicago. To New York. To Washington..... | 863 |
| Where is Los Angeles? Name its seaport..... | 540 |
| How is Oakland connected with San Francisco? Of what railroads is it the western terminus?..... | 550 |
| Name in order of size the ten largest cities in the United States. | 582 |
| What city in the United States is frequently referred to as Gotham? The city of the golden gate? The city of spindles? The monumental city? The crescent city?..... | 817, 783 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Which of the United States leads in the production of corn? | |
| Spring wheat? Hay? Potatoes? Wool?..... | 648-649 |
| What is the travel distance from New York to Chicago? To | |
| St. Louis? To Denver?..... | 863 |
| Name four of the largest canals in the United States, and men- | |
| tion the cities connected by them..... | 653 |
| Mention two states in which oranges are extensively grown. | |
| Which state excels in the production of rice?..... | 754, 648 |
| Name the metropolis of each of the following states: New | |
| York, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Massachusetts, Missouri.... | 624-625 |
| Name five of the leading cotton producing states and three of | |
| the leading gold and silver producing states..... | 648-649 |
| Mention three states in which coal is mined. Four in which | |
| abundant supplies of petroleum are found..... | 655-656, 757 |
| Where is the present center of population of the United States? | |
| How far west has it moved in the past fifty years?.... | 781-782 |
| Give the boundaries of Alaska. Its capital. The principal | |
| industry. Tell something of the mining industries..... | 508 |
| Locate Mt. McKinley. How does the height of Mt. McKinley | |
| compare with other mountains of the United States?... | 547 |
| Mention the provinces of the Dominion of Canada. The capital. | |
| The metropolis..... | 521, 605, 546 |
| What river divides Canada into eastern and western regions?.... | 521 |
| How does the climate of eastern Canada compare with that of | |
| Europe? With that of southwestern Canada?..... | 522 |
| Mention four mineral products of Canada..... | 522 |
| Where does the Ottawa river rise? Into what does it empty? | |
| Between what provinces does it form the boundary?.... | 551 |
| Locate Montreal. Describe the city. Why was it so named?.. | 546, 830 |
| Describe the Victoria bridge. State its length..... | 522, 546, 778-780 |
| Give a short sketch of Ottawa—its location, important buildings, | |
| chief commercial enterprise..... | 551 |
| What is the meaning of the name Toronto? Of what province | |
| is Toronto the capital?..... | 844, 575 |
| For what is Quebec, especially noted? Why is it often called the | |
| Gibraltar of America?..... | 562 |
| Of what Canadian province is Halifax the capital? For what | |
| is its harbor noted? What government station is maintained | |
| at Halifax?..... | 536 |
| Name the terminals of the Canadian Pacific railroad..... | 522 |
| In what country is the Klondike gold region? What city is the | |
| business center of the Klondike?..... | 522 |
| In what part of Canada was gold discovered in 1910?..... | 748 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Name the greatest grain and timber market in America. The greatest lumber market in the world..... | 524, 521 |
| Of what three natural divisions does Mexico consist? State its extreme length and breadth. Mention its two highest mountains..... | 543 |
| Give the area and population of Mexico. How many states does it contain? How many territories? Name the six most populous states..... | 543 |
| Explain the signification of the following names: Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras..... | 810-820 |
| Give a brief description of the isthmus of Panama. How high is Culebra pass?..... | 553 |
| Describe the republic of Panama. Give its dimensions. Its capital. Upon what foundation is the city built?..... | 553, 552 |
| Describe the climate of Panama. Mention its staple crop. What is the character of the interior forests?..... | 553 |
| What are the mineral resources of Panama? What is its chief export?..... | 553 |
| What is the Canal Zone? By whom is it controlled?..... | 553 |
| Give size and cost of the Panama canal. How much does it shorten the sea route from New York to San Francisco?..... | 553 |
| Locate Porto Rico. Mention the capital. The metropolis. Describe the people. What are the exports?..... | 559-560 |
| State the area of Cuba. Name its capital. Its chief export. A metal found in large quantities..... | 527-528, 605 |
| What portion of Cuba is mountainous? Tell something of the climate of Cuba. The vegetation. The animal life..... | 527-528 |
| What is the meaning of the name Havana? Describe the city and the harbor. Name the principal manufacture..... | 536 |
| Where is Mt. Pelée? Describe the volcanic eruption of 1902.... | 556 |
| What are national parks? National monuments? Name and locate ten of each..... | 555 |

SOUTH AMERICA

| | |
|---|----------|
| Compare the area of South America with that of North America. | 852 |
| Give a brief description of the Andes mountains. For what are they celebrated?..... | 509 |
| Name three South American volcanoes. The highest mountain on the American continent..... | 577, 547 |
| Give a concise account of the Amazon river. How long is it? How wide at its mouth? What is the area drained by it?.. | 509 |
| In what country and in what mountains does the Orinocó rise? What length of coast line is intersected by its mouths?..... | 551 |
| Where is the La Plata river? Give some interesting facts about its waters. Name two cities on its banks..... | 564 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What portion of South America is occupied by Brazil? Compare the area of Brazil with that of Europe..... | 520, 604, 852 |
| Mention two facts concerning the rivers and forests of Brazil. . | |
| What are the valuable woods? The chief minerals?..... | 520 |
| Describe Rio de Janeiro..... | 564 |
| State the length, breadth, and area of Argentina. Mention the four chief natural divisions of its surface. Name its highest mountain. Give its principal exports..... | 515 |
| Where is Buenos Ayres? How does the city secure telegraphic communication with North America?..... | 520-521 |
| Locate Chile. State its width. What is the climate? Give its chief source of wealth. What metal is abundant?..... | 525 |
| Name the capital of Chile. Two other cities..... | 525 |
| In what country is Mt. Cotopaxi? For what is it noted?..... | 527 |
| From what South American country do most of the diamonds of commerce come? Much of the platinum?..... | 520, 526 |
| Compare the wool product of South America with that of the United States. Of Canada. Name two grains produced in large quantities in South America..... | 680 |
| What is the origin or the meaning of the following: Argentina, Brazil, Cape Horn, Chile, Patagonia, Peru?..... | 800-834 |

EUROPE

| | |
|--|----------|
| For what three features is the continent of Europe noteworthy?.. | 531 |
| Describe the climate of Europe. Name its chief mountain systems. What are its principal rivers?..... | 531 |
| What grand division is separated from Europe by the Caspian sea? By the Mediterranean? By the Caucasus mountains?... | 523, 543 |
| What boundary is partly formed by the Ural mountains? What minerals and precious stones are found in the Urals?..... | 576 |
| Why is the Caspian sea noted? Why is navigation perilous?..... | 523 |
| Locate the Dardanelles. How wide is it?..... | 528 |
| Where are the Alps? Between what seas do they form a watershed?..... | 508 |
| Name four passes of the Alps. Tell something of the Simplon pass. Name three lesser peaks of the Alps..... | 508-509 |
| Describe Mont Blanc. The Matterhorn..... | 545, 542 |
| Define glacier. What are moraines? Name the largest glacier in the world. The largest in Europe..... | 533 |
| Give a brief description of the river Rhine..... | 563 |
| In what forest does the Danube rise? Describe this river..... | 528 |
| What countries are separated by the English channel?..... | 530 |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| State the name applied to the United Kingdom, with its colonies and dependencies. What countries compose the United Kingdom? Name its capital. | 534-535, 605 |
| What are the boundaries of England? State its area. Tell something of the river Thames. | 530, 574 |
| Describe the climate of England. Mention six cities. | 530 |
| Briefly describe London. What is its rank? | 540 |
| Describe St. Paul's cathedral. Give a brief account of Westminster abbey. What is the "poets' corner"? For what is Westminster hall chiefly remarkable? | 571, 579-580, 835 |
| For what is each of these streets of London noted: Cheapside, Maiden Lane, Mincing Lane, Paternoster Row, Piccadilly, Regent street, Rotten Row, Scotland Yard, Whitechapel? .. | 807-846 |
| Where and what is Great Tom? Grosvenor square? Hyde park? Mayfair? Pall Mall? Trafalgar square? | 817-844 |
| State three facts about the commerce of Liverpool and its shipping facilities. | 540 |
| Give a brief description of Wales. Tell something of the people. Of the valuable minerals. Mention three manufactures. | 577 |
| Why are few points in Scotland more than forty miles from the sea? How many islands does Scotland possess? | 568-569 |
| Name four chief cities of Scotland. Which is the capital? | 569, 529 |
| Describe the situation of Edinburgh. Why is it called the modern Athens? Mention three points of interest in the city. | 529-530 |
| For what is Glasgow celebrated? | 533 |
| Describe the surface of Ireland. The climate. Why is Ireland called the emerald isle? Why has the country few manufactures? | 538 |
| Where and what is the Giant's causeway? | 533 |
| On what land is Dublin built? Describe the city. | 529 |
| What are the boundaries of France? What great commercial advantages does France possess because of its position? ... | 531 |
| Compare the climate of France with that of other countries of Europe. What product is a principal source of wealth? | 531 |
| Name the chief minerals of France. The principal manufactures. For what is Sèvres noted? St. Gobain? Amiens? | 531-532 |
| Name the great commercial cities of France. The finest ports. . | 532 |
| Describe Paris—its situation, quays, fortifications, streets, * boulevards, triumphal arches, principal public square. . | 554, 800 |
| What is the Champs Elysées? The Bois de Boulogne? The * Bois de Vincennes? | 806, 803, 554 |
| Briefly describe the cathedral of Notre Dame. What is the Panthéon at Paris? The Louvre? | 554-555, 826 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| How high is the Eiffel tower? By whom was it designed?..... | 530, 430 |
| Give some facts about Cherbourg, Marseilles, Rheims. For what production is the vicinity of Rheims noted?..... | 524-563 |
| Why are the passes of the Pyrenees dangerous?..... | 562 |
| Give the boundaries of Spain. Describe the interior..... | 570 |
| To what country does Gibraltar belong? Where is it? Compare it with other fortresses. Describe the strait of Gibraltar. | 533, 816 |
| Name some of the principal minerals found in Spain. What portion of Spain is covered by forests? Name some remark- able trees. Mention five fruits grown in Spain..... | 570 |
| Compare Madrid with other European cities. Describe the city— its gates, principal street, greatest building, royal museum.. | 541 |
| Name the most important manufacturing city in Spain..... | 518 |
| For what is the harbor of Lisbon distinguished? Why has Lisbon no very old buildings?..... | 540 |
| Name the capital of France. Of Spain. Of Portugal..... | 604-605 |
| Give the origin of the following names: Bordeaux, Havre, Lisbon, Madrid, Portugal, Spain..... | 803-842 |
| Of how many provinces is Belgium composed? Mention an important fact concerning the farmers of Belgium..... | 518 |
| To whom is much of the coal of Belgium sold? Name three manufactures of Belgium. Where is each made?..... | 518 |
| How is Brussels often described? Name some noted buildings... | 520 |
| For what is the cathedral at Antwerp celebrated?..... | 510 |
| Locate the Netherlands, or Holland. Mention six possessions of Holland..... | 548 |
| Describe the surface of Holland. How far below sea-level are the lowest parts? For what two purposes are dikes used?... | 548 |
| On what foundation is Amsterdam built? Describe its mode of defense. For what expert workmen is Amsterdam famous? | 509 |
| Describe Rotterdam. For what is the Hague celebrated?... | 567, 536 |
| Name the capital of Belgium. Of the Netherlands. Compare the areas of the two countries..... | 604-605 |
| What is the chief commercial city of the Netherlands? The chief port? Mention the chief port of Belgium..... | 509, 567, 510 |
| What is the Allée Verte? The Binnenhof?..... | 798, 803 |
| Name four countries bordering on the Baltic sea..... | 517 |
| Of how many states is the German empire composed? Name five. | 532 |
| Describe the surface of Germany. Where is the Black forest?... | 532 |
| Name two mountain ranges of Germany. Five rivers. Tell how far south the Rhine freezes..... | 532 |
| In what agricultural products does Germany excel? Name five principal seaports. Five commercial cities..... | 532, 680 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Of what empire is Prussia the principal state? Name three important cities..... | 561 |
| Why is Berlin an important city? How does it rank with other cities of Europe? What is "Unter den Linden"?..... | 518, 845 |
| Tell something about the cathedral at Cologne..... | 526 |
| Give three reasons for the importance of Hamburg..... | 536 |
| Describe Munich. Name its principal industries..... | 547-548 |
| What is the most famous institution in Dresden?..... | 529 |
| By whom was each of the following cities founded: Cologne, Hamburg, Munich?..... | 526-548, 830 |
| Where is Oberammergau? For what is it celebrated?..... | 550 |
| For what is Aix-la-Chapelle noted?..... | 798 |
| Describe Denmark. Name four island possessions. Four seaports. How is internal communication carried on?..... | 528-529 |
| Trace the history of the name Copenhagen..... | 809-810 |
| Give the boundaries of Austria-Hungary. Its capital..... | 517, 605 |
| Tell something of the races and languages in Austria-Hungary... | 517 |
| Locate and briefly describe Vienna. For what is it noted?..... | 577 |
| Of what country is Budapest the capital? Contrast Buda and Pest as to position and character..... | 520 |
| Compare Prague with Budapest. How did the name Prague originate?..... | 560, 520, 836 |
| Where is Carlsbad? For what is it noted? Ischl?..... | 523, 822 |
| In the basin of what river does Rumania lie? Describe the climate. What is the chief occupation of the people?..... | 567 |
| Describe the surface of Switzerland. Are its rivers navigable? Name five lakes..... | 573-574 |
| Why is Lake Lucerne so named? What is the lion of Lucerne? Where is St. Bernard pass? Chillon?..... | 808-838 |
| Describe the shape of Italy and its climate. Name its boundaries. Which province is called the garden of Italy?..... | 538 |
| What range of mountains intersects Italy? Describe Mt. Vesuvius. What cities have been destroyed by its eruptions?.. | 538, 576 |
| Give a brief description of the river Po. Of the Tiber..... | 558, 574 |
| Where is Lake Maggiore? What island in it is renowned for its beauty?..... | 541 |
| Describe Rome, mentioning the city gates, the finest streets, the palaces and villas, the vatican..... | 565-567, 576 |
| Compare St. Peter's cathedral with other churches..... | 571-572 |
| By what name is the Pantheon now known? Describe it briefly. To what fact is the preservation of the Pantheon due?.. | 566, 554 |
| What cities does the Appian way connect? Where are the most celebrated catacombs found?..... | 800, 781 |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| What is the Corso? The Porta Maggiore? The Quirinal? | |
| Capitoline hill?..... | 805-837 |
| For what is the city of Naples noted? What does its name mean? | |
| Where and what is Miseno?..... | 548, 830, 544 |
| Why are Capri and Pompeii interesting? Carrara?.... | 523, 558, 806 |
| Give a brief description of Milan..... | 543-544 |
| Describe the situation of Genoa. Why is its architecture celebrated? | 532 |
| In what respects does Florence excel most other cities of Europe? | |
| Give an account of the Ponte Vecchio..... | 531, 835 |
| Upon what foundation is Venice built? Tell something of the palace of the doges. Locate the bridge of sighs..... | 576 |
| What is a campanile? Give the history of the campanile of St. Mark. Of the basilica of St. Mark..... | 576, 521, 828 |
| Locate Pisa. How old is the city? Describe the leaning tower. | 558, 521 |
| What is the Riviera?..... | 565 |
| By what strait is Sicily separated from Italy? When was this region devastated by an earthquake?..... | 538, 788 |
| Describe Mt. Etna, mentioning its height, its circumference, the life upon its slopes, and its most disastrous eruptions.. | 530 |
| Describe the coast of Norway. What mountains separate Norway from Sweden? Name the plants of the mountain districts.. | 550 |
| Describe the surface of Norway. Name the chief industries of the Norwegian people. Mention three cities of Norway... | 550 |
| Into what three regions is Sweden divided? Describe the surface. The climate. The domestic animals..... | 573 |
| What portion of Sweden is cultivated? With what countries does Sweden carry on most of its trade?..... | 573 |
| Describe Stockholm. Of what does its commerce consist?..... | 571 |
| Give the area of Russia. Describe the climate, the soil, and the surface of European Russia..... | 567-568 |
| Locate the Valdai hills. Where does the Volga river rise? ... | 568, 577 |
| From what mountains does Russia secure most of her minerals? | |
| In what part of Russia are there extensive petroleum wells? | 568 |
| How does Russia rank with other countries in extent, power, and population? With what countries is most of the com- merce carried on?..... | 567-568 |
| Mention five of the largest cities of Russia. Which are the capitals of Russia?..... | 567-568 |
| Describe Petrograd—the river, the quay, the bridges, the fortress. At what times is the city inundated?..... | 572 |
| Name five public buildings of Petrograd. Tell something of St. Isaac's cathedral. Nevskii Prospekt? Tsarskoe Selo? Cronstadt?..... | 572, 831-844, 527 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| How far from Petrograd is Moscow? What part of Moscow does the Kremlin occupy? Describe the great bell..... | 547, 824, 777 |
| Where is Warsaw? How is it connected with Praga?..... | 577-578 |
| Of what is Turkey in Europe composed? Describe the surface. What is the climate?..... | 575-576 |
| Name some attractions of Constantinople. Give its Turkish name. Of what are the houses built? Name two great buildings. What is the golden gate? The sublime porte?..... | 526, 817, 842 |
| Mention three divisions of Greece. Describe the shores and the surface. Mention six plants cultivated there..... | 536 |
| Mention the remains of ancient buildings in Athens..... | 515-516 |
| Name the capitals of Greece, Turkey, Norway, and Sweden.... | 604-605 |
| What city is the greatest commercial port on the continent of Europe? What European country exports large quantities of vegetable seeds?..... | 536, 548 |
| Name the longest river in Europe. The highest mountain.... | 564, 547 |

ASIA

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Give the location and dimensions of Asia. What proportion of the land surface of the globe does it occupy?..... | 515 |
| State the total population of Asia. What proportion of the earth's inhabitants does it include?..... | 515 |
| Name ten great rivers of Asia. Which is longest? What four world rivers exceed all those of Asia? Name the chief Asian fresh-water lakes..... | 515, 564-565 |
| Where are the Himalaya mountains? How high upon the Himalayas is vegetation found? The highest human habitation? Name three important peaks..... | 536-537 |
| Give the area of Siberia. Of what commercial value are the river systems? What is the soil of southern Siberia?.... | 567-568 |
| Omitting Arabia, of what does Turkey in Asia mainly consist?.. | 576 |
| Give a brief description of the Euphrates river. What is the origin of its name? Why is the Tigris so called?..... | 531, 814, 844 |
| Where is Palestine? To what empire does it now belong? Name the principal cities of Palestine. Describe Jerusalem..... | 552, 539 |
| Where is the Dead sea? Are its waters salt or fresh? Give the level of its surface. What noted river empties into it?.. | 528, 539 |
| Where is Mount Carmel? What does its name mean? Locate the land of Canaan:..... | 523, 805 |
| For what is Mecca celebrated? Give facts about Medina..... | 542-543 |
| With what countries and in what way is most of the commerce of Persia carried on? Name a most important staple..... | 556 |
| Give the boundaries of India. Name five cities..... | 537 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| What are the Hindu beliefs in regard to the Ganges?..... | 532 |
| For what is Calcutta chiefly noted? How does it compare with capitals of Europe?..... | 521 |
| Give a short description of Rangoon..... | 562 |
| Give a brief description of the Taj Mahal. In what country is it? By whom was it built? Tell something of Shah Jehan..... | 574, 843, 487 |
| Where and what is Mandalay? The Punjab? Golconda? Give the origin of Bombay, Calcutta, and Ganges..... | 803-836 |
| Locate Ceylon. To what country does it belong? Name five native animals. Five food plants..... | 524 |
| Of what kingdom is Bangkok the capital? Describe the walls of Bangkok. The native houses. How is the internal traffic of the city carried on?..... | 517-518 |
| What is Singapore? Give the meaning of the name..... | 841 |
| How does the area of China compare with that of the whole of Asia? What are the four divisions of the Chinese republic? State its population..... | 525 |
| Give the location of the Yellow sea, and tell why it is so named.. | 580 |
| Give the boundaries of China proper. Name the four principal rivers. Describe the Yang-tse-kiang..... | 525, 580 |
| Where is the great wall of China? The grand canal?.... | 817, 525 |
| What is the climate of China? What are the principal agricultural products? The principal manufactures?..... | 525 |
| How is trade carried on by China with Russia? With Europe and America?..... | 525 |
| Where and what is Port Arthur?..... | 559 |
| Name five cities of China. Designate the capital..... | 525 |
| Describe the construction of Peking. What is its population? | 555-556 |
| By what two classes is Canton inhabited? How are they separated? Give some facts about the streets..... | 522 |
| What are the characteristic features of Shanghai? Why is it an important city?..... | 569 |
| Where and what is Hong-Kong? For what is it notable?..... | 537 |
| Name the four principal islands of Japan. What name have the Japanese given to their empire?..... | 539 |
| Give the dimensions of Nippon. Describe the coasts, the surface, and the climate of Japan. Why is the plant life varied? Name some products of the north. The south..... | 539 |
| What agricultural product is the chief food article of Japan? Of what is Japanese paper made?..... | 539 |
| Name five principal cities of Japan. Describe Tokyo. What is the Asakasa pagoda?..... | 539, 575, 800 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| Where is Osaka? Tell something of the castle of Osaka..... | 551 |
| Describe Yokohama. Name the principal exports and imports. | 581 |
| What can you say of the volcanic and earthquake destruction of the cities of Japan? What and where is Fuji-yama?... | 539, 816 |

AFRICA

| | |
|---|--------------|
| At what point is the distance between Europe and Africa least? | |
| How is Africa united to Asia?..... | 507 |
| Why is the Red sea remarkable? Give origin of its name.... | 563, 837 |
| By what sea is the northern coast of Africa washed?..... | 507 |
| Name in order of size the four great rivers of Africa..... | 564-565, 581 |
| Briefly describe the Nile. What is its total length?..... | 549-550, 831 |
| Where is the Zambezi river? State the area of its basin. Where are the Victoria falls? What American waterfall is rivaled by the Victoria falls?..... | 847, 581 |
| Locate Lake Victoria Nyanza. Albert Nyanza..... | 576-577 |
| Describe the vegetation of Africa. Name two animals peculiar to Africa. Give an account of the races found in Africa... | 507 |
| Name two independent governments existing in Africa. By what European countries is most of Africa dominated?.. | 507-508 |
| What are some of the exports of Africa?..... | 508 |
| Where is Morocco? How does the climate east of the Atlas mountains differ from that on the west?..... | 546 |
| Of what country is Algiers the capital? Why is it called the silver city? At what season is it a resort for English people? | 508 |
| Name three physical divisions of Egypt. Which is chiefly cultivated? Give a reason for the fertility of the delta.... | 530 |
| Describe the climate of Egypt. Mention three native trees. Three mineral deposits..... | 530 |
| Where is Cairo? State the nationalities of its residents..... | 521 |
| Where are the pyramids? Describe them. By whom and for what purpose were they built? Where is Ghizeh?..... | 561, 521 |
| Describe the Suez canal. What waters does it connect? Name its terminal cities..... | 573 |
| How much is the voyage from Europe to India shortened by the Suez canal? Is the canal closed in time of war?..... | 573 |
| Of what two provinces is southern Rhodesia composed? What territory is included in northern Rhodesia? For whom is Rhodesia named? What is the area of the gold fields?... | 563-564 |
| What provinces form the Union of South Africa? In general, what is the surface of the region? Its climate?..... | 570 |
| Locate the province of Cape of Good Hope. What is its most valuable mineral? Name the chief exports..... | 522 |

Where are the gold coast, Pompey's pillar, the pillars of Hercules?
 For whom were Pietermaritzburg and Pretoria named? 817-836

GENERAL QUESTIONS

- When it is 12 o'clock noon according to eastern time in the United States, what time is it according to central time? Mountain time? Pacific time?..... 850
- When it is 12 o'clock noon according to eastern time in the United States, what time is it at London? At Berlin? At St. Petersburg?..... 850
- Name the five longest rivers in the world, and arrange them in the order of their size..... 564-565
- What is the travel distance by steamer from San Francisco to Manila? New York to Suez? Montreal to Liverpool?... 864-865
- Name in order of size the ten largest cities in the world..... 582
- What places were destroyed by the three most disastrous earthquakes of the 18th century? Name five of the most destructive earthquakes of the 19th century. One of the 20th... 786-788
- Where is silver most abundant? Compare the silver mines of America with those of Europe and Asia..... 765
- How many miles would one travel by steamship in going from Liverpool to Cape Town? Boston to Bermuda? New York to Havre?..... 864-865
- What country produces more wool than any other country in the world? Potatoes? Beet sugar? Corn? Rice?..... 680
- Compare the production of rye in the United States with that of Russia..... 680
- How does the production of wheat in the United States compare with that of Russia? British India? France? Canada?... 680
- Name the five largest lakes in the world. Which of the great lakes of the world is the highest above sea-level? Which is the deepest? 539
- State the travel distance by steamship from San Francisco to Honolulu. New York to Liverpool. London to Melbourne. New York to Rio de Janeiro..... 864-865
- Which is the longest ship canal in the world? In Europe?..... 654
- Name the largest island in the world. The highest mountain. The longest river..... 516, 547, 564
- What is the travel distance from Quebec to Vancouver? Toronto to Muskoka? Boston to Halifax? Montreal to Winnipeg?... 866
- Name the highest volcano in the world. Mention three volcanoes of South America. Three of North America. Where is Mauna Loa? Teneriffe? Stromboli? Elburz? Kilima-Njaro? Kilauea?..... 577

GOVERNMENT—General

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| What country governs the largest number of people? Which controls the greatest area?..... | 604-605 |
| Give the titles of the rulers of the United Kingdom, France, Egypt, Persia, Turkey, China..... | 605 |
| In whom is the executive power of the British empire vested? What body exercises complete legislative power?..... | 590 |
| Name the two houses of the British parliament. How long does a parliament last? How often do its members meet?..... | 590 |
| How do the members of the British house of lords acquire their office? How many members are there?..... | 590 |
| How many members constitute the British house of commons? How are they chosen?..... | 590 |
| State some changes made in the British constitution in 1911... | 590 |
| Of what officers does the cabinet of Great Britain consist?..... | 590 |
| Outline the local government of Scotland..... | 622 |
| Give the title and the duties of the chief executive of Ireland... | 606 |
| Name three classes of colonies belonging to the British empire. Explain how their forms of government differ..... | 590 |
| Mention a British crown colony in Asia. In Africa. In Europe.. | 534 |
| Name two British possessions which have representative government. Two having responsible government..... | 534 |
| How is Gibraltar governed? The Bermudas? New Zealand? Zanzibar?..... | 534, 590, 614, 642 |
| Name the chief executive of Canada..... | 534, 591 |
| Name the houses of the Canadian parliament. What are the salaries of the members?..... | 591 |
| Give three qualifications required of the Canadian senator. What is his term of office?..... | 591 |
| By whom is the governor-general of Canada appointed? State his term of office and salary. The premier's salary..... | 591-592 |
| Name the heads of departments by whom the governor-general of Canada is assisted..... | 591-592 |
| Outline the local government throughout the Dominion of Canada. On what models are the courts based?..... | 592 |
| Which British cabinet officer has charge of the administration of the affairs of India? How long does the viceroy hold office? What salary does he receive?..... | 606 |
| Give in full the official title of the ruler of the British empire..... | 590 |

| | |
|---|---------|
| What important positions under the British government have been held by the following: Sir Robert Peel, Disraeli, Gladstone, Marquis of Salisbury, Earl of Rosebery, A. J. Balfour, Sir Henry Campbell-Bannerman, H. H. Asquith?..... | 400-485 |
| For what service in the government of Great Britain is John Morley noted? Joseph Chamberlain? James Bryce? David Lloyd-George? Cecil Arthur Spring-Rice?..... | 412-490 |
| With what country is the name of Edmund Burke associated? Daniel O'Connell? John Dillon?..... | 413-472 |
| Upon what decree is the constitution of the German empire based? What are the prerogatives of the German emperor? By whom may government officials be dismissed?..... | 602 |
| Name the two legislative bodies of Germany. Of how many members does each consist?..... | 602 |
| How was Wilhelm I chosen emperor of Germany? Give date. | 602 |
| Name the imperial secretaries through whom the government of the German empire is administered..... | 602-603 |
| Describe the government of Austria-Hungary. In what matters are the governments of Austria and Hungary separately conducted? In what matters united?..... | 589 |
| Where do the lawmaking bodies of Austria-Hungary meet?..... | 589 |
| What kind of monarchy existed in Russia previous to 1917? What form of government was first substituted for it?.... | 621 |
| When was the Russian дума created? State the term of office and the salary of the members..... | 621 |
| Compare the Russian council of the empire with the дума. Could either body pass a measure rejected by the emperor?..... | 621 |
| What was the ruling senate of Russia? The holy synod?..... | 622 |
| What was an avowed object of the revolution of 1917?..... | 622 |
| Name the divisions of the legislature of France. Who elects the president of France? What is his salary?..... | 602 |
| State the number of members in the senate of Italy. How long do they serve? What power has the king over the chamber of deputies? What compensation do legislators receive?.... | 607 |
| Describe the body known in Spain as the cortes. In what year did Spain make military service compulsory?..... | 623 |
| What form of government does Portugal now have? How often may the constitution be revised?..... | 617 |
| Why is Belgium called a neutral power? How is failure to vote treated? How many votes may one person cast?..... | 589 |
| State the property qualification for membership in the upper house of the states general of the Netherlands..... | 612 |
| What form of government was proclaimed for Bulgaria in 1908? | 590 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| What is the Norwegian storting? How may the king's veto be overridden?..... | 615 |
| In what matters has the king of Sweden legislative power? Who may impose taxes?..... | 632 |
| Give an outline of the manner in which Denmark is governed. By the constitution of 1864 who controlled the legislative power of Greece? What change was made in 1911?..... | 601 603 |
| Of how many cantons is Switzerland composed? What powers have the Swiss people under the "initiative"? What official serves as chief executive of Switzerland?..... | 632 |
| By what code are the powers of the sultan of Turkey restricted? What authority has the grand vizier?..... | 632 |
| What income must a senator have in Rumania? Describe the three classes of voters. | 620-621 |
| What form of government has Montenegro? Servia?..... | 611, 622 |
| Where is Monaco? How is it governed?..... | 611 |
| Name the form of government in China. When was it established? What officers are included in the cabinet?..... | 593 |
| What is the standard of currency in China? The German empire? Japan?..... | 604 |
| By what instrument are the powers of the ruler of Japan modified? How many legislative houses has Japan? Of whom is the house of peers composed?..... | 607 |
| What is the relation of Korea to Japan?..... | 599 |
| In what year was the first national council established in Persia? What powers has it?..... | 617 |
| How is Afghanistan divided politically? Describe the government of the provinces. Give the title of the ruler..... | 585 |
| Name some provisions of the treaty confirmed in 1905 between Afghanistan and Great Britain..... | 585 |
| Give the population of Siam. How is it governed? When does the legislative council meet?..... | 604, 623 |
| Name two European countries controlling more than half of Africa. By what country is Egypt governed? The Union of South Africa? Tripoli?..... | 508 |
| How does the power of the ruler of Morocco differ from that of the sultan of Turkey? Name the ministers. When are they consulted?..... | 611-612 |
| What form of government has Liberia? By whom is it peopled? After what is its constitution modeled?..... | 608 |
| Into how many states is Mexico divided? Of whom is the congress composed? Who may vote for legislators? How is a vacancy in the office of president to be filled?..... | 609 |

| | |
|--|---------|
| When was the republic of Panama constituted? For how long a term is the president elected?..... | 616 |
| Upon what conditions was the government of Cuba transferred from the United States to the Cuban people?..... | 599 |
| How many coaling stations does the United States maintain in Cuba? At what annual cost?..... | 599 |
| How is Hayti governed?..... | 603 |
| Where is Santo Domingo? What relation has its government to that of the United States?..... | 601 |
| What form of government has Colombia? What provision is made for vacancy in the office of ruler?..... | 593 |
| Who may vote in Bolivia? In Chile? In Ecuador?..... | 589-601 |
| How and on what date is the president of Chile elected?..... | 592 |
| What is the government of Brazil? How are the senators elected?..... | 589-590 |
| For how long is the president of Argentina elected?..... | 585 |
| What are the qualifications for the office of president of Venezuela? Can he succeed himself?..... | 641 |
| How long has Peru been a republic? Give details of its government. How many vice-presidents has it? State their salary. | 617 |
| How many central American states are there? Name them. How are they governed?..... | 604-605 |
| Of whom does the permanent court of arbitration at the Hague consist? What cases are referred to the Hague tribunal?.... | 603 |
| State the size of the United States army on April 1, 1917. To about what number did it increase during the first year of the war against Germany? What three main divisions were consolidated to form the United States army?..... | 775 |
| Of how many officers and men does a regiment consist? A rifle company? An infantry division?..... | 775 |
| State the number of national army cantonments established during the first year of the war with Germany. The number of national guard camps..... | 776 |
| How many men joined the United States navy during the first year of war with Germany? What remarkable naval appropriations were made? Compare with earlier appropriations. | 776 |
| Name the departments of the United States navy. Locate the navy yards and naval stations..... | 776 |
| What officer in the navy corresponds in rank to a general in the army? To a colonel? To a captain?..... | 776 |
| For how long a term is the president of France elected? Of Argentina? Of Chile? Of Switzerland?..... | 585-632 |
| Give the form of government of Bolivia, Japan, Persia..... | 589-617 |

CIVICS

| | |
|---|----------|
| On what is the government of the United States based?.... | 632 |
| Name six objects of the constitution of the United States... | 594 |
| How many amendments to the constitution have been made? | |
| What persons are citizens according to the 14th amendment? | |
| What is the 15th amendment?..... | 597-599 |
| By what name is the 16th amendment to the constitution known? | 599 |
| Name three departments of the government of the United States. | 633 |
| Of what does the legislative department consist?..... | 633 |
| How many senators are elected from each state? Of how many members is the United States senate composed?..... | 633, 624 |
| By whom are United States senators elected? Which amendment to the constitution provides for their election?..... | 633, 599 |
| State the term of office of a United States senator. His salary. Who is eligible to this office? Who acts as president of the senate? | 633 |
| Who presides over the senate when it sits as a court of impeachment for the trial of the president of the United States?... | 635 |
| What provision is made in the 14th amendment for the apportionment of representatives? How many members constitute the present house of representatives?..... | 598, 633 |
| By whom and for how long a term is a member of the house of representatives elected? Name three qualifications..... | 633 |
| State the powers of the house of representatives. Compare with the powers of the senate..... | 634, 633 |
| What is the salary of a member of the house of representatives? Of the speaker?..... | 634 |
| What is the congress of the United States? What is the term of each congress? Name its general legislative powers..... | 634 |
| On what date does the regular annual session of congress begin? Who has the power of calling special sessions?..... | 634 |
| Who is the chief executive of the United States?..... | 633 |
| How old must the candidate for president be? How long a resident of the United States? Mention a third qualification. | 634 |
| When are state presidential electors chosen? To how many electors is each state entitled?..... | 634, 633 |
| When and where do the state electors meet to vote for president? To whom must they submit certificates for their vote?.. | 634 |
| When and by whom are the votes of the state electors counted? | 634 |
| In case there is no choice by the state electors, by whom and how is the president of the United States then elected?... | 634 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| What is the term of office of the president? What is his salary? | 634 |
| Name the powers and duties of the president..... | 634 |
| When do acts of congress become laws? How many days are allowed the president in which to sign or veto any act? Can an act become a law after being vetoed by the president?.. | 635 |
| How is the vice-president of the United States elected? In case there is no choice by the state electors, by whom and how is the vice-president chosen?..... | 634 |
| In case of death or removal from office of both president and vice-president, who would become president?..... | 634-635 |
| Name the ten divisions of the executive department of the govern- ment. How are the cabinet officers chosen?..... | 635 |
| In what bodies is the judicial power of the United States vested? | 633 |
| By whom are justices of the United States courts chosen? For how long a term?..... | 635 |
| Of how many members is the United States supreme court com- posed? State their salaries..... | 635 |
| When does the supreme court convene? In what cases does it have original jurisdiction? Appellate jurisdiction?..... | 635 |
| Name the chief-justice and the associate judges who constitute the supreme court. Who was the first chief-justice?.... | 640 |
| Name five kinds of inferior courts of the United States. In what cases do these inferior courts have jurisdiction?.. | 635-636 |
| When and for what purpose were the United States circuit courts of appeals organized? Of whom is each composed?..... | 635 |
| How many judicial districts of the United States district courts are there?..... | 635 |
| What is the jurisdiction of the court of claims? The court of customs appeals? The commerce court?..... | 636 |
| Outline the duties of the secretary of state. Of the secretary of the treasury..... | 636 |
| What matters are in charge of the secretary of war? Name an institution under his supervision..... | 637 |
| Of what department is the attorney-general the head?.... | 637-638 |
| In what year was the postmaster-general first considered a cabinet officer? State his duties..... | 639, 638 |
| What matters are under the supervision of the department of the interior? When was this department created?..... | 638 |
| Explain the nature of the business under the supervision of the secretary of agriculture. Of commerce. Of labor..... | 639-640 |
| Name the present cabinet officers..... | 636-640 |
| When was the parcel post system provided for by congress? Who was postmaster-general at that time?..... | 848, 639 |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| What cabinet positions were held by the following: George Bancroft, Jefferson Davis, U. S. Grant, Carl Schurz, Daniel Webster? For what was each distinguished? . . . | 636-639, 403-499 |
| Who is the present speaker of the house of representatives? | |
| How long was Joseph G. Cannon speaker? | 640, 415 |
| Who is commander-in-chief of the army and the navy? | 634 |
| Name three men each of whom has on three occasions been a candidate for the presidency of the United States. State the political parties represented by them. | 618-620 |
| Which president received the largest popular vote? The largest electoral vote? | 618-620 |
| Compare the popular vote of the following candidates for president in 1912: Woodrow Wilson, Wm. H. Taft, Theodore Roosevelt. For Woodrow Wilson and Chas. E. Hughes in 1916. | 620 |
| Name in order the three states having the largest number of electoral votes. How many has your state? What is its voting population? | 626-631 |
| What is the voting population of the state of New York? | 628-629 |
| Compare the voting population of California with that of Missouri. Of Florida with that of Georgia. | 626-629 |
| What previous residence is required in your state, county, town, and precinct in order to be eligible to vote? | 626-631 |
| What are the requirements as to citizenship of voters in your state? What persons are not allowed to vote in your state? . | 626-631 |
| In which states have women full suffrage? | 633, 626-627 |
| Mention two states in which the voter must be able to read. | 626-631 |
| Give the salary of your governor. His term of office. | 626-631 |
| The governor of which state receives the largest salary? Which has the shortest term of office? | 626-631 |
| How many years immediately preceding the election must a candidate for governor of Massachusetts have resided in the state? Of New York? | 609, 613-614 |
| Mention three states in which the governor is not eligible for election for the next succeeding term. | 610, 613, 616 |
| How often does the legislature of your state meet in regular session? What is the term of office of the members? | 626-631 |
| Is there a limit to the length of the regular session of the legislature in your state? If so, what? | 626-631 |
| For how long a term are state senators elected in your state? Members of the lower house of the legislature? What salaries do they receive? | 626-631 |
| By what name is the legislature of Colorado known? Louisiana? Massachusetts? | 593, 608, 609 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| What is the age qualification for a member of the New York legislature? Of South Dakota?..... | 614, 623 |
| In what year did Oregon adopt the initiative and referendum? Explain what these terms mean..... | 616 |
| In what year was the initiative and referendum adopted by Arkansas? By California?..... | 585, 591 |
| State some changes made in the constitutions of the following states in 1912: Nebraska, Nevada, Ohio, Washington.... | 612-642 |
| What public officials are subject to recall in Arizona? California? Colorado?..... | 585-593 |
| What officials are not subject to recall in Washington? Idaho?.. | 642, 603 |
| In what respects is the constitution of Oklahoma notable?... | 615 |
| How may the constitution of California be amended? Of Pennsylvania? Of Tennessee?..... | 591, 616, 632 |
| By whom are the laws for the District of Columbia made? How do the officials obtain their offices?..... | 601 |
| State one fact concerning suffrage in the District of Columbia. | 630 |
| For how long a term and by whom are territorial governors appointed? How many delegates to congress has each territory? Do the delegates have the right to vote?..... | 633 |
| What city is the seat of government in Alaska?..... | 508 |
| Does Hawaii have a legislature?..... | 633 |
| Explain how a territory becomes a state..... | 633 |
| Do untaxed Indians have the right to vote?..... | 633, 626-631 |
| Who has authority to declare war? To grant pardons for offenses against the United States? To establish post offices?..... | 634 |
| Name three cabinet members who cannot succeed to the presidency in case of vacancy. Give the reason..... | 634-635 |
| Where must a crime against the United States be tried?..... | 635 |
| By whom was the date of inauguration day fixed?..... | 794 |
| What is the unit of local government in New England? In the South? In the western states?..... | 633 |
| For what is each of the following names well known: John Barrett, David J. Brewer, William Jennings Bryan, Joseph H. Choate, John Watson Foster, John Hay, Philander C. Knox, Whitelaw Reid, Elihu Root, Andrew D. White?.. | 403-501 |
| State one distinguishing fact about each of these: Augustus Octavius Bacon, Champ Clark, Henry Cabot Lodge, Sereno E. Payne, Thomas B. Reed, Oscar W. Underwood.... | 402-496 |
| Tell something of each of the following: Albert J. Beveridge, Joseph W. Folk, J. Frank Hanly, Charles E. Hughes, Hiram W. Johnson, Martin Augustine Knapp, Thomas R. Marshall, Benjamin R. Tillman..... | 406-494 |

INDUSTRY—INVENTION—COMMERCE

- Name in order of the gross value of their products the three greatest industries of the United States. 661-662
- Which industry of the United States has the most establishments? The greatest number of employees? 661-662
- Is iron found in a pure state? Name three iron ores. 672, 673
- What is cast iron? Pig iron? Which of the United States produces the most pig iron? Which country of the world? 673
- Explain two processes of making steel from cast iron. When and by whom was each process invented? 673, 668, 670
- State the effect of the introduction of the Bessemer process upon the iron and steel trade. When was this process introduced into the United States by Andrew Carnegie? 406, 416
- Name the country producing the most steel. What is the value of the iron and steel exported by the United States? 673, 662
- Name the inventor of the open-hearth steel process. Of nickel steel. 671, 672
- How does malleable iron differ from steel? What are the properties of malleable iron? 672-673
- Give the meaning of the term cutlery. From what metal are razors made? How are they tempered? How hardened? . . 660
- Give the forest area of the United States. State the amount of timber taken annually from the forests, and its value. Give the annual value of the wood product. 660-661
- Compare the number of persons in the United States employed in making bread and other bakery products with those manufacturing tobacco. 661-662
- How does the making of flour and other grist mill products rank among the industries of the United States? 661
- Name the most valuable export of the United States. The most valuable import. 662-663
- Describe the cotton plant. In what latitudes does it thrive? Mention three species, and tell in what countries each grows. 658-659
- Distinguish two varieties of cotton cultivated in the United States. Which forms the bulk of American cotton? 659
- When was sea island cotton introduced into the United States? From what place? In what two states is it cultivated? . . 659
- During what months is the cotton crop of the United States harvested? Name two uses of cotton seeds. 659
- Give the steps in the manufacture of cotton yarn. 659

| | |
|---|--------------|
| By whom and when was the spinning-jenny invented? The water frame? The mule spinner? The power loom? The cotton gin? The round bale cotton press?..... | 659, 668-672 |
| Give some facts about Richard Arkwright, Edmund Cartwright, Samuel Crompton, J. M. Jacquard, Eli Whitney..... | 399-501 |
| How does the United States rank as a wool producing country? Which is greater—its export of wool or its import?.. | 680, 662-663 |
| Of what does coal mainly consist? How was it formed? Mention three varieties of coal in common use. What is lignite?... | 655 |
| Give the area of the coal fields of the United States. Of China and Japan..... | 655 |
| How many of the United States produce anthracite coal? Bituminous coal?..... | 655-656 |
| State the approximate value of the annual coal export of the United States..... | 662 |
| How is coke obtained? Coal tar? Mention seven coal-tar products..... | 658, 656 |
| When was the miner's safety lamp invented? Tell something of the inventor..... | 669, 425 |
| Mention five leading agricultural products of the United States. Name the state excelling in each..... | 648-649 |
| What kind of plow was invented in 1784? When and by whom were the following invented: grain threshing-machine, "McCormick" reaper, sulky plow, grain-binder, self-binding reaper, rotary disk cultivator, automatic grain-binder, steam plow, electric plow, automobile mower?..... | 668-672 |
| Of which orchard fruits has the United States the largest yield? What is the value of the grape crop?..... | 650 |
| Name four countries of Europe in which making sugar from the beet is an important industry..... | 734-735 |
| What is meant by adulteration? State the chief objects of adulteration. In what manner are butter, cheese, milk, lard, cocoa, coffee, spices, honey, and vinegar adulterated?..... | 645 |
| In what century and where was paper invented? When was the first paper mill built in America?..... | 62, 668 |
| In what year was Hoe's lightning press invented? State its speed. Who invented the linotype machine?..... | 670, 672 |
| Mention the principal achievements of Johann Gutenberg, Robert Hoe, Ottmar Mergenthaler..... | 441-465 |
| How does the printing and publishing business of the United States rank as an industry?..... | 661 |
| Of what is printer's type made? What is a font? In English, which letter occurs most frequently?..... | 678-679 |

- By whom was the first steamboat in the United States built?
 The first steam road wagon? When was the first successful
 steamboat built in Europe?.....668, 88
- Name the builder of the first steamboat to navigate the Hudson.
 Of the first to make a trip to sea. Name the first sea-going
 ironclad war vessel. The first steamship to cross the
 Atlantic.....668-670, 88
- When was the first oil-burning steamship built? The first
 electric locomotive?..... 672
- What keeps a locomotive on the track? What kind of iron is
 used for rails?..... 674
- Name the inventor of the automatic air brake. The automatic
 car coupler. The sleeping car.....671, 670
- Tell something of the following men and their inventions: Denis
 Papin, James Watt, Robert Fulton, George Stephenson,
 John Ericsson, George Westinghouse.....431-500
- When and by whom was the cable car invented? When was the
 first standard electric railway in the United States built?..670, 672
- Name the inventor of the lightning conductor. The electric
 battery. The storage battery.....668, 671
- Who invented the telegraph? Give date of first message sent.
 Where was the first commercial telegraph built?....670, 675-676
- Give a brief description of the apparatus for telegraphic com-
 munication. What system of telegraphy is most exten-
 sively used?..... 675
- Name the inventor of the wireless telegraph. Mention three
 methods of wireless telegraphy..... 676
- By whom and when was the telephone invented? Explain its
 working. Is the voice carried over the wire?.....671, 676-677
- In what year was the wireless telephone invented? The tung-
 sten electric light?..... 672
- Give a brief account of the lives and inventions of Marconi,
 Morse, Tesla, Volta.....462-497
- Explain the telescope and its use. By whom were the first telescopes
 made? Name two of the largest refractors in the world...677-678
- When was the daguerreotype invented? Color photography?..669, 672
- Name four kinds of clay used for various industrial purposes.
 For what is fire clay used? Who was Bernard Palissy?..655, 473
- What improvement did Fahrenheit make in the thermometer?
 Name an invention made by Torricelli. When and in what
 country did each live?.....432, 668, 495
- What invention by Daimler led to the development of the motor
 car or automobile?..... 651

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Give figures showing the remarkable growth of the automobile industry in the United States. How many motor vehicles were manufactured in 1917? For how many did the industry provide a livelihood?..... | 651-652 |
| Mention noted aeroplane flights made in Europe and America. What is the hydro-aeroplane?..... | 646, 672 |
| Give some facts about the inventions and achievements of the Wright brothers, Santos-Dumont, Glenn H. Curtiss... | 424-504, 672 |
| When and by whom was the phonograph invented? The kinetoscope? The kinetophone?..... | 671-672 |
| Give brief sketches of the lives of Alexander Graham Bell and Thomas A. Edison..... | 405, 429 |
| Name two countries in which canals were in use in remote times. Explain the workings of the lock system..... | 652-653 |
| By whom were friction matches invented? Safety matches? The revolver? Smokeless gunpowder?..... | 669-671 |
| For what line of invention and its development are Colt, Gatling, and Krupp noted?..... | 421-454 |
| With what European country is the commerce of the United States greatest?..... | 663-664 |
| Name three European countries whose imports exceed their exports. | 663 |
| Compare the total value of the exports of the United States with the total value of the imports..... | 662-663 |
| Name some metals that have been used for making coins..... | 656 |
| What metal is commonly used as an alloy? What proportion of alloy is used in the United States? In Great Britain?.. | 656 |
| State the value of the franc in United States money. Of the mark. Of the yen. Of the pound sterling..... | 657 |
| State the value in United States money of a peso of each of the following countries: Argentina, Chile, Mexico, Uruguay.... | 657 |
| When was the present system of national banks established? State the minimum capital required in towns of different sizes. | 652 |
| Tell something of the required deposit of bonds and the issue of circulating notes of national banks..... | 652 |
| Give the provisions of the currency law of 1913..... | 652 |
| What is a clearing house?..... | 655 |
| Define interest. Why is interest high when profits are high? What is the legal rate of interest in your state?..... | 665-666 |
| In how many years does a note become outlawed in your state? A judgment?..... | 667 |
| Associate each of the following with some branch of industrial or commercial life: Henry Clews, Marshall Field, Henry C. Frick, James J. Hill, J. P. Morgan, Henry Phipps.... | 420-476 |

SCIENCE—EDUCATION—FINE ARTS

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Define science. Distinguish between theoretical and practical science..... | 722 |
| Name six abstract sciences. Of what does each treat? Mention four concrete sciences..... | 722-723 |
| To what does mathematics relate?..... | 722 |
| What is meant by dynamics? Statics? The law of continuity? Cosmogony?..... | 710, 707, 708 |
| Name nine subjects included in physics..... | 723 |
| What is the sun? Tell its diameter, its density, its mass, its inclination, its movement..... | 725 |
| State theories of the constitution of the sun, the nature of its envelopes and spots..... | 725 |
| How far away are the stars? Classify them..... | 724-725 |
| What are constellations? Name five..... | 707 |
| Tell something of asteroids. Aerolites. Comets..... | 687, 683, 706 |
| Mention a discovery made or a theory advanced by Copernicus, Galileo, Kepler, Laplace, Gauss, Barnard..... | 403-455 |
| Define acoustics. Upon what does the transmission of sound depend?..... | 683 |
| State the difference between a noise and a musical sound. Upon what does the pitch of a tone depend?..... | 683 |
| Does sound travel faster through air or through water?..... | 683 |
| How fast does light travel? How is its intensity affected by the distance of the luminous object?..... | 714-715 |
| Upon what does the color of an object depend? Name the primary colors. What are complementary colors?..... | 705 |
| Explain the process of color photography..... | 705 |
| What is contractile force? Why is a tire heated before it is placed on a wheel?..... | 707 |
| Define horse power. How may the horse power of an engine be determined?..... | 713-714 |
| Explain the phenomena of capillary action..... | 689-690 |
| What is meant by convection? Which heats more quickly—gas or liquid? Why can a fire be built on the ice?..... | 708 |
| What is meant by correlation of physical forces?..... | 708 |
| Discuss the nature of electricity. Define conductor, non-conductor, insulation. Name the best conductors..... | 710, 706 |
| State the difference between a motor and a dynamo. How may a dynamo be used as a motor?..... | 710-711 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| When and by whom was the electric current first converted into mechanical motion?..... | 669, 432 |
| Trace the course of the electric current employed in running a trolley car. When and by whom was the contact device for the trolley invented?..... | 711, 672 |
| Tell the principle of the incandescent light. The arc light.... | 711-712 |
| By whom and when was the first incandescent lamp invented? The carbon filament for the electric lamp?..... | 669, 671 |
| Why is the air removed from the bulb of the incandescent electric light?..... | 711 |
| How are X-rays obtained? Name the discoverer..... | 726, 672 |
| State the progress along scientific lines made by Galvani, Ampère, Ohm, Joseph Henry, Joule, Faraday, Sir Wm. Thomson, Sir Wm. Crookes, Roentgen, Elihu Thomson..... | 397-494 |
| What is distillation?..... | 709 |
| What three discoveries did the alchemists seek? Name a modern science developed largely from alchemy..... | 684 |
| Define chemistry. What are compounds? Elements? What is chemical affinity?..... | 692 |
| Name and explain three classes of chemical changes. Upon what conditions do chemical changes depend?..... | 692-693 |
| State the composition of water. What does atomic weight mean? Give the atomic weight of oxygen. Of hydrogen..... | 693, 694 |
| Define atom. Explain the atomic theory. State its three laws. | 687 |
| Name an element found in all organic bodies. Name five carbon compounds. What is the purest form of carbon? State its atomic weight. Its specific gravity..... | 693, 690, 694 |
| Explain the process of combustion. What is spontaneous combustion? How does it usually take place?..... | 705-706 |
| What is radium? By whom was it discovered?..... | 674 |
| Who discovered oxygen? When? What is ozone?..... | 694, 719 |
| How is liquid air obtained? How is it used?..... | 715 |
| What are acids? Why is the term indefinite?..... | 683 |
| Give the melting point of aluminium, iron, carbon..... | 694 |
| What is the common name of oxalic acid? Copper sulphate? Calcium oxide? Sodium chloride?..... | 782 |
| Of what is albumen composed? Name one abundant form..... | 684 |
| What is biology? Name its divisions..... | 723 |
| Of what does the skeleton of mammalia consist?..... | 724 |
| Name and describe the two layers of which the skin is composed. State its functions..... | 724 |
| Describe the process of respiration in man. State its object. Describe the structure of the lungs..... | 722, 715 |

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Of what does blood consist? Describe two kinds of corpuscles in the blood of man..... | 688-689 |
| Describe the chambers of the heart. Mention the valves. Name the movements of the heart..... | 713 |
| What are arteries? Name the largest artery. Distinguish between arterial and venous blood. Trace the course of the blood through the circulation..... | 686, 685, 696 |
| Name the digestive organs. Describe the process of digestion. What is the alimentary canal?..... | 709, 684-685 |
| Of what does the nervous system consist? Name the principal parts of the brain. Give the number of cranial nerves. Of spinal nerves. At what speed is nervous energy transmitted? Is it identical with electricity?..... | 689 |
| When was ether first used as an anæsthetic? Chloroform?..... | 670 |
| Who invented the ophthalmoscope? The pulmotor? What are they?..... | 670, 444, 672 |
| Mention some diseases caused by bacteria. By whom and when was the typhoid bacillus isolated? Tuberculosis? Diphtheria? Lockjaw?..... | 730, 671-672 |
| For what scientific progress is Berzelius noted? Lavoisier? Liebig? Pasteur? Dewar? Tripler? Harvey W. Wiley?..... | 406-501 |
| What has each of these contributed to medical progress or medical literature: Galen, Harvey, Jenner, Koch, Osler, Loeb, Carrel?..... | 416-472 |
| Of what does psychology treat? What theories have been advanced to account for dreams?..... | 723, 710 |
| Mention some of the writings of Lotze, Wm. James, Royce, Baldwin, Münsterberg, Meyer..... | 402-483 |
| What is mechanical engineering? Electrical? Marine?..... | 712 |
| Tell something of John Rennie, John A. Roebling, John Hays Hammond..... | 442-481 |
| What country has the greatest percentage of illiteracy?..... | 714 |
| Which country expends the most per capita for higher education?..... | 788 |
| Mention some ancient libraries. Which was most noted? Name the six greatest modern libraries..... | 714, 684 |
| Where and what is the Smithsonian institution? Cooper union? Carnegie institution?..... | 724, 708, 690 |
| Where is Amherst college? Brown? Yale? Wellesley?..... | 698-704 |
| What educational work was accomplished by Pestalozzi? Froebel?..... | 476, 435 |
| For what is Charles William Eliot noted? Goldwin Smith? David Starr Jordan? Arthur T. Hadley? Abbott Lawrence Lowell?..... | 430-488 |
| Mention one work by Phidias. One by Praxiteles..... | 476, 478 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Name some works of the following sculptors: Canova, Thorwaldsen, Crawford, Harriet Hosmer, Rodin, St. Gaudens, French, Borglum, Niehaus, Partridge..... | 410-494 |
| What influence upon art was exerted by Cimabue? Giotto? Correggio?..... | 420-437 |
| For what was Michaelangelo celebrated? Da Vinci? Titian? Raphael? Guido Reni? Bernini?..... | 397-497 |
| Name some masterpieces of Rubens, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Murillo..... | 469-496 |
| Characterize the work of Velasquez, Ruysdaal, Gainesborough, Reynolds, Romney, Turner, Burne-Jones..... | 413-496 |
| Tell something of West, Stuart, Trumbull..... | 491-500 |
| Name some pictures by Sully, Boughton, Whistler, Blashfield, Abbey, Sargent..... | 393-500 |
| For what is Rosa Bonheur famous? Corot? Meissonier? Bouguereau? Doré?..... | 409-465 |
| Tell something of the work of Christy, Davenport, Fisher, Gibson, Pennell, Pyle, Remington..... | 419-480 |
| For what is the gallery at Dresden famous? At Brussels? The Berlin museum? The Antwerp cathedral?..... | 510-529 |
| Who first reduced music to system? When was composition in harmony first introduced?..... | 718-719 |
| Tell something of Handel, Bach, Haydn, Mozart, Cherubini, Beethoven, Rossini and Mendelssohn..... | 402-483 |
| For what is Liszt celebrated? Dudley Buck? Paderewski? Richard Strauss?..... | 412-491 |
| Mention one composition by each: Wagner, Gounod, Brahms, Balfe..... | 402-497 |
| Tell something of the lives of Jenny Lind, Patti, Nordica, Melba, De Gogorza, Caruso, Tetrizzini..... | 416-494 |
| State the distinctive features of Egyptian architecture..... | 511 |
| When did Greek architecture flourish? Characterize it..... | 511-512 |
| Name two orders of Roman architecture. Three of Greek.... | 512, 511 |
| Name the features of Byzantine architecture. Of Saracenic.... | 512 |
| Who originated the Gothic style? Name its essential element.. | 512 |
| Of what style is the cathedral at Cologne? The mosque of St. Sophia? Saint Chapelle, Paris?..... | 526, 569, 554 |
| Describe St. Peter's cathedral. Name its style. Its architect. | 571-572 |
| Describe the capitol at Washington. State the style of the treasury and pension buildings. The patent office. The congressional library..... | 578-579 |
| Tell something of Sir Christopher Wren. Of Walter, Pelz, McKim, Carrère, and Lewis Nixon..... | 416-503 |

NATURAL HISTORY

| | |
|---|----------|
| What are sponges? Where do they come from?..... | 766 |
| Where are barnacles found? What are they?..... | 732 |
| Name the parts of a lobster's body. Compare the lobster and the crab. Where are the crab's teeth?..... | 750, 742 |
| Describe the scorpion. The spider. How many legs has a spider? What is a tarantula?..... | 763, 766 |
| Explain fully the structure of insects. What is meant by metamorphosis?..... | 749 |
| What are mining bees? Carpenter bees? Honey bees? Where do bumble bees lay their eggs?..... | 734 |
| Describe the population of a beehive. How is it governed? How are the workers distinguished? Which bees hum? Which sting?..... | 734 |
| How is honey made? Bee bread? Wax? Describe the development of the young bee..... | 734 |
| To what order do bees, ants, and wasps belong?..... | 734 |
| Of what and how do wasps make their nests?..... | 769 |
| Tell something of the habits of ants..... | 729 |
| Describe the silkworm, its food, and its cocoon. To what country is it native?..... | 765 |
| Give the life history of a butterfly. What is a chrysalis?... | 738, 696 |
| How are moths distinguished from butterflies?..... | 753 |
| How does a fly walk on the ceiling? How long does it take a fly to grow up? What diseases are transferred by flies?.. | 746 |
| Give the history and habits of the boll-weevil..... | 737 |
| Describe a land snail. Name the edible snail. Where do snails lay their eggs? What is conchology?..... | 765, 706 |
| Describe the habitation and the growth of the oyster..... | 755 |
| Describe the starfish. Where is it found?..... | 766-767 |
| Briefly describe a fish. How does it breathe? What is its chief organ of progression? Tell something of the fishes in Mammoth cave..... | 745, 541 |
| Where is the bony pike found? Describe it..... | 737 |
| How large is a shark? Mention three species. Do sharks have teeth?..... | 764 |
| How does a flying-fish fly?..... | 746 |
| In what water does the salmon live? State its size. Its color. Describe the different stages of its life..... | 763 |
| To what size does the bass grow? The bluefish?..... | 732, 736 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Describe the flounder. The porgy The shad..... | 746-764 |
| Mention four animals classified as reptiles. In what respects are reptiles and birds alike? Why are reptiles cold-blooded?.. | 762 |
| Distinguish between turtles and tortoises. Have the turtle's eggs hard or soft shells? Where are they laid?..... | 769 |
| Where are the boa-constrictor and the python found? How do they secure their food?..... | 737, 761 |
| Briefly describe the crocodile. Is it found in America? Dis- tinguish between the crocodile and the alligator..... | 742-743, 729 |
| What are amphibia? Name three. How do they breathe?..... | 685 |
| Name two animals classed as anura. Describe the develop- ment of a tadpole into a frog..... | 729 |
| Where do frogs lay their eggs? Describe the tree-frog's feet. What is a bullfrog?..... | 747, 729, 738 |
| Distinguish between frogs and toads. Have they teeth? How do toads protect themselves from their enemies?..... | 747, 768 |
| State the general characteristics of birds. Name and describe three orders of birds..... | 735-736 |
| Why cannot the ostrich fly? What is the rhea?..... | 754 |
| State the use of the pelican's pouch..... | 756 |
| Where is the stork found? Describe its habits. Where does the white stork build its nest?..... | 767 |
| Give the common name for the buzzard. The scientific name of the hen hawk. What is its food?..... | 738-739 |
| Describe the turkey vulture, or turkey buzzard. State its size. | 768 |
| To what family does the eagle belong? Mention four species.... | 744 |
| Where is the condor found? State its appearance, size, habits.. | 742 |
| Describe the partridge. The quail. Give their family name. | 755, 761 |
| Name five birds of the pheasant family. Describe the peacock. The habits of the true pheasant..... | 757, 756 |
| From what country does the green parrot come? The parrakeet? | 755 |
| On what do owls feed? Woodpeckers?..... | 754, 771 |
| Describe the nests of the crow, the meadow lark, the swallow, the wren..... | 743-771 |
| Of what value to the farmer are the meadow lark and the crow?. | 752, 743 |
| Describe the coloring of the bird of paradise, the blackbird, the bluebird, the flamingo, the oriole..... | 735-754 |
| Why is the bower-bird so named? To what country is it native?. | 737 |
| Give an account of the platypus and its mode of life..... | 758 |
| Describe the kangaroo. How does it travel? Where does it live? How does the opossum carry its young?..... | 749, 754 |
| From what part of the whale is whalebone obtained? Compare the mouth of a whale with the mouth of a shark.... | 769-770, 764 |

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Is the porpoise a fish or a mammal? Describe it..... | 759 |
| What is the manatee? Where is it found?..... | 751 |
| Distinguish between the African and the Indian elephant. Which is domesticated?..... | 744 |
| Distinguish between the camel and the dromedary. To whom is the camel valuable?..... | 739 |
| To what continent is the camelopard native? Describe it.. | 739 |
| Describe the deer. How is it distinguished from other ruminants? Where are deer chiefly found?..... | 743 |
| Of what value is the musk deer?..... | 753 |
| Compare the chamois with the gazelle. With the goat..... | 741, 747 |
| Describe the Rocky mountain sheep. What part of the world does the musk ox inhabit?..... | 764-765, 753 |
| How large is the hippopotamus? To what domestic animal is it related?..... | 748 |
| What is the most celebrated breed of horses? How is the age of a horse determined?..... | 748-749 |
| What are carnivora? Name three classes..... | 690 |
| How many species of bear are found in North America?..... | 733 |
| For what are the raccoon and the sable prized?..... | 761, 762 |
| Give the characteristics of the dog family. Mention three species of fox. Of wolf..... | 744, 746, 770 |
| To what family do these belong: jaguar, leopard, lion, lynx, puma, tiger? Which are found in America?..... | 749-768 |
| Distinguish between the seal and the walrus..... | 764, 769 |
| Where is the beaver found? To what family does the beaver belong? The guinea pig? The squirrel?..... | 733, 748, 766 |
| How does a flying squirrel fly?..... | 746 |
| In what part of America is the porcupine found? Describe it. | 759 |
| On what food do bats live? Where is the vampire-bat found?. | 733 |
| Distinguish between apes and monkeys. Describe the Barbary ape, the orang-utan, the chimpanzee, the gorilla..... | 729-754 |
| Define bacteria. Where are they found? Mention five forms... | 730 |
| Of what does moss consist? Describe its fruit..... | 752-753 |
| Where do ferns grow most abundantly? To what height? Define cryptogamous, acrogen, frond, rhizome, circinate. | 745 |
| Describe the structure of a flower. What are double flowers?... | 746 |
| State the uses of barley. In what climates does it grow?... | 732 |
| What plants grow best on calcareous clay?..... | 855 |
| Describe sugar cane. How is it propagated?..... | 767 |
| Where do palms grow? Name the most valuable palms. Describe the cocoanut. State its uses. What is the betel nut? From what is sago obtained?..... | 755, 741, 735, 762 |

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Name four species of pine. State where each grows. Name four pine products.. | 757-758 |
| What is Brazilwood? Redwood? Mahogany?..... | 737, 761, 751 |
| Tell something of the orange tree. How productive is it? Where is it cultivated? To what country is the lemon native?.. | 754, 750 |
| From what fruits is the cultivated apple developed?..... | 729-730 |
| What country is the home of the peach?..... | 756 |
| How does tea grow? How is it prepared for market?..... | 767 |
| Describe the pepper plant. Where is it native? State the difference between black pepper and white pepper.... | 756-757 |
| Relate briefly how coffee is grown. What country exports the best coffee? Name the greatest coffee producing country in the world..... | 741-742 |
| Where is the banana cultivated? How tall does it grow?..... | 731 |
| Describe the breadfruit. Where does it grow?..... | 738 |
| State the value of the bean as an article of food..... | 733 |
| Of how many layers is bark composed? What is cork? Peruvian bark?..... | 731-732 |
| What are cloves? From what are they obtained?..... | 741 |
| How tall does the pineapple plant grow? Name two localities in which it is extensively cultivated..... | 758 |
| Explain how cocoa and cocoa butter are obtained..... | 739 |
| What is manna?..... | 751-752 |
| What drug is made from the poppy?..... | 759 |
| Where is the banyan tree found? Describe its growth..... | 731 |
| To what size does the baobab tree grow? Describe its flower and fruit. To what use is it put by the natives?..... | 731 |
| Where do pearls come from? What is mother-of-pearl?.... | 760, 753 |
| For what is the diamond remarkable? What is the value of the ruby?..... | 760 |
| What is meant by saying that a diamond is of the first water?. | 760 |
| What color is the sapphire?..... | 760 |
| In what forms does salt exist? What is rock salt? Mention three localities producing large quantities of salt..... | 763 |
| How do scientists believe petroleum to have been formed? Where is it found in abundance? Name four petroleum products. | 757 |
| Why is gold valuable? In what forms is it found? Describe the process known as placer mining..... | 747-748 |
| In what forms does silver occur? Mention extensive silver deposits on the American continent..... | 765 |
| Tell something of the lives and the work of the following naturalists: Linnæus, Audubon, Darwin, Gray, Agassiz, Romanes, Burbank, Jordan, Hornaday, Bailey..... | 394-482 |

MISCELLANY

| | |
|---|---------------|
| When was the great fire in Chicago? Boston? Baltimore? | 106, 517 |
| Tell what is known of the runes used by the early nations of northern Europe..... | 379 |
| What is the Yule clog? Describe its attendant festivities... | 387 |
| What is the meaning of the term "Gordian knot"? | 360 |
| Outline the legend of the wandering Jew..... | 364 |
| Who first used the arch in building bridges? | 778 |
| Name three noted bridges in Great Britain. Five in the United States..... | 778-780 |
| State the main characteristics of American bridges..... | 779 |
| What does St. Patrick's day commemorate? | 852 |
| Name the chief old English holidays. Give the date of Allhallow- een. Of Candlemas. Of St. Valentine's day..... | 792, 780, 852 |
| Give the dates of the principal holidays observed in the United States..... | 791-792 |
| In what states is arbor day a legal holiday? Labor day? Jefferson Davis's birthday? Lincoln's birthday? Columbus day?... | 791-792 |
| Give the history of Thanksgiving day in the United States..... | 852 |
| What is the origin of the term "money"? "Pin money"? "Red- letter day"? "Days of grace"? | 829-837, 784 |
| Give the history of the United States flag. How many stars has it? How many stripes? Why?..... | 789, 110 |
| When was the name of the British flag changed to Union Jack? Of what is it formed?..... | 852 |
| To whom is the term "Uncle Sam" applied? "John Bull"? "Brother Jonathan"? Give the origin..... | 852, 794, 780 |
| Give the names of some noted historic giants. Of five dwarfs. | 790, 786 |
| Tell the story of the Kilkenny cats..... | 364 |
| State the number of degrees conferred in Freemasonry..... | 789 |
| Give the weight of a carat. Who owns the largest cut diamonds in existence?..... | 861, 785 |
| Describe various methods of burial among ancient peoples.... | 780 |
| What is the color of mourning in China? In Turkey? Egypt? Europe?..... | 796 |
| Where is the hall of fame? State its object. How often are new names added?..... | 790-791 |
| What is the origin of the word "news"? | 831 |
| Explain the origin and the meaning of "Hobson's choice"..... | 791 |
| Where did the term "dark horse" originate?..... | 784 |

| | |
|--|--------------|
| Give the location and the height of the following: Eiffel tower, Woolworth building, Washington monument, pyramid of Cheops..... | 783 |
| State the origin of the dollar mark..... | 785 |
| Give the origin of the pawnbroker's sign..... | 849 |
| What is camouflage? What are camoufleurs?..... | 780 |
| Where did the Christmas tree originate? What was its signifi- cance before the Christian era?..... | 782 |
| Give the earliest and the latest date on which Easter may occur. How is the date determined?..... | 792 |
| What is the origin of the belief in the Easter rabbit?..... | 792 |
| How many states have adopted the goldenrod as the state flower? What is the flower of your state?..... | 852 |
| Give the popular name of each of the following states: New York, Maine, California, Georgia, Michigan, Texas..... | 850-851 |
| The people of what state are called Rovers? Creoles? Tar heels? Wolverines? Badgers?..... | 850-851 |
| Give the popular name of your state. Of its people..... | 850-851 |
| Where is the Blarney stone? What is the popular superstition in regard to it?..... | 777 |
| How many persons out of 100,000 reach the age of 100 years? What percentage of the population dies before the age of seven?..... | 795 |
| To what extent has Esperanto been adopted? State its principle. What so-called universal language was invented in 1879? | 788-789, 386 |
| What is the legal weight in your state of a bushel of apples? Of wheat? Of onions? Of cotton seed? Of coal?..... | 862 |
| Where did the duel originate? Tell something of the practice. | 785-786 |
| What part of the country is popularly known as Dixie?..... | 785 |
| Give the origin and the meaning of "catching a Tartar"..... | 781 |
| Name some trades classed as dangerous by the British parlia- ment. Why?..... | 783-784 |
| How large is the dome of the capitol at Washington? Where is the largest dome in the world?..... | 785 |
| In what respects do gypsies differ from the people among whom they live? When did they first appear in Europe?..... | 790 |
| Tell something of the Ku-Klux-Klan..... | 794 |
| Give the origin of the Red Cross societies. When and by whom was the American Red Cross society organized?..... | 849, 404 |
| By whom were the Nobel prizes founded? For what are they awarded and by whom? How many men in the United States have received Nobel prizes?..... | 849 |

| | |
|--|----------|
| What is a ship's log? How is it used?..... | 794 |
| Why is the barber's pole striped?..... | 776-777 |
| Why does a person who is unable to write mark the form of a cross instead of his name?..... | 849 |
| What is the meaning of black Friday? Blue Stocking? Boy- cott? Bohemian?..... | 777 |
| Explain the origin and the meaning of the following words: Altoona, Minnehaha, Canada, Nevada, Philadelphia..... | 799-834 |
| Name some books suitable for children under six years of age.... | 319 |
| What is the origin of Santa Claus? Give the name of the Dutch Santa Claus..... | 380, 379 |
| State the meaning of "Tom, Dick, and Harry". Of "Popinjay". | 384, 376 |
| Explain the origin of the loving cup..... | 368 |
| From what great philosopher does Platonic love receive its name? What is it?..... | 376 |
| Tell the story of Cinderella..... | 350 |
| What was the cost of the capitol at Washington? Of St. Peter's cathedral at Rome?..... | 578, 572 |
| Where is the green sea? Why is it so called?..... | 817 |
| What is the Bayeux tapestry? Where is it?..... | 802 |
| Describe the situation of Monte Carlo. For what is it famous?... | 545 |
| What incident is connected with the "black hole of Calcutta"? | 777 |
| In what sort of tales do the following characters occur: Jack Horner, Hop-o'-my-Thumb, Old Mother Hubbard, Jack the Giant-killer, Jack and the Bean-stalk?..... | 362, 364 |
| What and where are Cleopatra's needles?..... | 809 |
| Give the origin of the following names: Matterhorn, Mont Blanc, Spuyten Duyvil..... | 828-842 |
| For what are the swords of Damascus famed?..... | 660 |
| Name the "Seven Bibles"..... | 381 |
| Give one version of the story of the seven sleepers..... | 381 |
| Of what countries is "God Save the King" the national anthem? | 360 |
| Name the seven wonders of the world..... | 849 |
| How many pounds equal a cubic foot of anthracite coal? Of bituminous coal?..... | 860 |
| How many cubic inches in a bushel <i>stricken</i> measure? <i>Heap</i> measure? What products are measured by heap measure?.. | 860 |
| What is the difference in feet between a statute mile and a nau- tical mile?..... | 861 |
| When was the parcel post established in the United States? What do the postal zones represent? Give the limits in size and weight for mailable parcels. State fee for insurance..... | 848 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| How many cords in a pile of wood 28 ft. long, 6 ft. wide, 7 ft. high?..... | 860 |
| What is percentage?..... | 853 |
| This year's income is \$900, which is $12\frac{1}{2}\%$ more than last year's income. What was last year's income?..... | 853 |
| What is simple interest? Compound interest? Exact interest?..... | 853 |
| Find the interest on \$600 for 3 years, 4 months, 10 days, at 4% . What is the amount?..... | 853 |
| What is the exact interest on \$360 for 90 days at 5% ?..... | 854 |
| What is commercial discount? Bank discount? True discount?..... | 854 |
| A note for \$500 payable in 2 months is discounted by a bank. What is the bank discount and what are the proceeds, money being worth 5% ?..... | 855 |
| A man bought a lot for \$2,560 and sold it at a gain of 20% . How much did he gain? What was the selling price?..... | 855 |
| What will be the annual income from investing \$3,427.50 in 5% stock, purchased at 57, allowing $\frac{1}{8}\%$ brokerage?..... | 857 |
| What must I pay for 5% stock that my investment may yield 6% ?..... | 857 |
| A merchant insured his house for \$1,500 at $\frac{1}{2}\%$ annual premium. Find the premium..... | 856 |
| Find the cost of digging the cellar of a house whose length is 41 ft. 3 in., width 33 ft., depth 8 ft., the cost of excavating being 50 cents a load..... | 859 |
| Find cost of plastering a room 16 ft. long, $14\frac{3}{4}$ ft. wide, and 10 ft. high above baseboard, at 45 cents a sq. yd. The room has two windows, each 7 ft. by 3 ft., and two doors, each 8 ft. by $4\frac{1}{2}$ ft..... | 858 |
| How many strips of carpeting 1 yd. wide will be required for a room 18 ft. long by 15 ft. wide if the strips are laid lengthwise? How many yards in each strip? How many yards will be required for the room? What will be the cost at \$1.25 a yard?..... | 858 |
| How many cubic feet of masonry in the walls of a cellar 30 ft. long, 20 ft. wide, outside measurement, the walls to be 9 ft. high and 18 in. thick, deducting 250 cubic feet for openings?.. | 859 |
| How many bushels of grain will a bin hold that is 6 ft. long, $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. wide and 7 ft. high?..... | 860 |
| How many gallons of water will a cistern hold that is 5 ft. in diameter and 8 ft. deep?..... | 860 |
| How many feet of lumber will a log 18 in. in diameter at the smaller end and 14 ft. long yield?..... | 860 |

INDEX

- Africa:**
 Egypt, History,.....11-12
 Egypt, Literature,.....81-85
 Geography,.....129-130
 Government,.....131-134
- America:**
 Geography,.....116-122
 Government,.....131-138
 History,.....33-50
 Literature,.....109-114
- American History,.....33-50**
 Canada,.....46-48
 Colonization,.....34-37
 Mexico,.....48-49
 Revolution,.....37-39
 South America,.....49-50
 Union,.....39-45
 American Literature,.....109-114
- Ancient History,.....11-22**
 Assyria,.....13
 Babylon,.....13
 Chaldea,.....13
 China,.....12-13
 Egypt,.....11-12
 Greece,.....15-18
 Hebrews,.....13-14
 Japan,.....12-13
 Persia,.....14-15
 Phenicia,.....14-15
 Rome,.....18-22
- Arts, Fine,.....143-146**
- Asia:**
 Geography,.....127-129
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....12-15, 65-68
 Literature,.....81-85
- Asiatic Countries, History,.....65-68**
 China,.....68
 Japan,.....66-67
 Saracens,.....65-66
- Assyria:**
 History,.....13
 Literature,.....81-85
- Austria-Hungary:**
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....59
- Babylon:**
 History,.....13
 Literature,.....81-85
- Belgium:**
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....63-64
- Canada:**
 Geography,.....116-121
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....46-48
 Capitals, Use of,.....70-71
- Chaldea:**
 History,.....13
 Literature,.....81-85
- China:**
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....12-13, 68
 Civics,.....135-138
 Commerce,.....139-142
 Continental Europe, History,.....51-64
- Denmark:**
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....60
 Literature,.....90-93
- Education,.....143-146**
- Egypt:**
 History,.....11-12
 Literature,.....81-85
- England:**
 Canada,.....46-48, 116-121
 Geography,.....122-127
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....23-32
 Literature,.....102-109
- English, Higher,.....77-80**
English History,.....23-32
 Anglo-Saxon Kings,.....24
 Danish Kings,.....24
 Hanover, House of,.....30-32
 Lancaster, House of,.....27
 Norman Kings,.....25
 Plantagenets,.....25-26
 Roman Period,.....23
 Saxe-Coburg, House of,.....32
 Saxon Kings,.....25
 Saxons, Coming of the,.....24
 Stuart, House of,.....28-30
 Tudor, House of,.....27-28
 York, House of,.....27
- English Literature,.....102-109**
- Europe:**
 Geography,.....122-127
 Government,.....131-134
 History,.....15-32, 51-64
 Literature,.....85-109
- Europe, Continental, History,.....51-64**
 Austria-Hungary,.....59
 Belgium,.....63-64
 Denmark,.....60
 France,.....54-57
 Germany,.....57-59
 Greece,.....64
 Holland,.....63-64
 Italy,.....51-52
 Norway,.....60-61
 Portugal,.....53-54
 Russia,.....62-63
 Spain,.....53-54

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Europe, Continental, History—Cont'd | |
| Sweden,..... | 60-61 |
| Turkey,..... | 52-53 |
| France: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 54-57 |
| Literature,..... | 95-97 |
| Geography,..... | 115-130 |
| Africa,..... | 129-130 |
| America, North,..... | 116-121 |
| America, South,..... | 121-122 |
| Asia,..... | 127-129 |
| Europe,..... | 122-127 |
| Germany: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 57-59 |
| Literature,..... | 93-95 |
| Government,..... | 131-138 |
| Greece: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 15-18, 64 |
| Literature,..... | 85-88 |
| Hebrews, The: | |
| History,..... | 13-14 |
| Literature,..... | 81-85 |
| History,..... | 11-68 |
| American,..... | 33-50 |
| Ancient,..... | 11-22 |
| Asiatic Countries,..... | 65-68 |
| Continental Europe,..... | 51-64 |
| English,..... | 23-32 |
| History, Natural,..... | 147-150 |
| Holland: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 63-64 |
| Industry,..... | 139-142 |
| Invention,..... | 139-142 |
| Italy: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 51-52 |
| Literature,..... | 97-99 |
| Japan: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 12-13, 66-67 |
| Literature,..... | 102 |
| Language,..... | 69-80 |
| Capitals,..... | 70-71 |
| Higher English,..... | 77-80 |
| Letter Writing,..... | 75-77 |
| Punctuation,..... | 70-71 |
| Words, Correct Use of,..... | 71-75 |
| Letter Writing,..... | 75-77 |
| Literature,..... | 81-114 |
| American,..... | 109-114 |
| English,..... | 102-109 |
| French,..... | 95-97 |
| German,..... | 93-95 |
| Greek,..... | 85-88 |
| Italian,..... | 97-99 |
| Japanese,..... | 102 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Literature—Continued | |
| Latin,..... | 88-90 |
| Oriental,..... | 81-85 |
| Russian,..... | 100-102 |
| Scandinavian,..... | 90-93 |
| Spanish,..... | 99-100 |
| Mexico: | |
| Geography,..... | 116-121 |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 48-49 |
| Miscellany,..... | 151-154 |
| Natural History,..... | 147-150 |
| North America: | |
| Geography,..... | 116-121 |
| Government,..... | 131-138 |
| History,..... | 33-49 |
| Norway: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 60-61 |
| Literature,..... | 90-93 |
| Oriental Literature,..... | 81-85 |
| Persia: | |
| History,..... | 14-15 |
| Literature,..... | 81-85 |
| Phenicia: | |
| History,..... | 14-15 |
| Literature,..... | 81-85 |
| Portugal: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 53-54 |
| Punctuation, Use of,..... | 70-71 |
| Roman Literature,..... | 88-90 |
| Rome, History of,..... | 18-22 |
| Russia: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 62-63 |
| Literature,..... | 100-102 |
| Saracens, History,..... | 65-66 |
| Scandinavian Literature,..... | 90-93 |
| Science,..... | 143-146 |
| South America: | |
| Geography,..... | 121-122 |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 49-50 |
| Spain: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 53-54 |
| Literature,..... | 99-100 |
| Sweden: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 60-61 |
| Literature,..... | 90-93 |
| Turkey: | |
| Government,..... | 131-134 |
| History,..... | 52-53 |
| United States: | |
| Geography,..... | 116-121 |
| Government,..... | 131-138 |
| History,..... | 33-45 |
| Words, Correct Use of,..... | 71-75 |

